IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF UTAH, CENTRAL DIVISION

GAIL O'NEAL,

Plaintiff,

ORDER RULING ON OBJECTIONS TO PRETRIAL DEPOSITION DESIGNATIONS

v.

Case No. 2:14-cv-00363-DN-EJF

P.K. CLARK, and WHITECAP INSTITUTE,

Defendants.

District Judge David Nuffer

The parties served designations for deposition testimony to be presented at trial. The parties filed with the court their objections to the deposition designations and responses thereto.

Based on the submissions, and for good cause appearing:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the objections are overruled or sustained as indicated in the attached forms.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, in preparing the deposition testimony for presentation at trial, all objections in the depositions and any responses of counsel thereto should be removed and not presented.

Signed September 28, 2017.

BY THE COURT:

David Nuffer

United States District Judge

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of W. Davis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015 **Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defense Objections/Responses – RED Exhibits** Ruling Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** PLAINTIFF DESIGNATIONS 4:24-5:2 24· · · · · · [Q.] · For the record, if you wouldn't mind just 25 · · saying your name and business address? ·1· · · · A. · · Sure. · It's W. Davis Merritt, M.D. · 15 Shrine ·2· ·Club Road, Lander, Wyoming 82520. 7:1-24 $\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q \cdot \cdot \cdot$ Why don't we start with going through your ·2· ·educational background starting with medical school. ·3· ·Dr. Merritt. ·4· · · · A. · · University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, ·5· · graduated 1985. ·6· · · · Q.· · And that's when you received your M.D.? $\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$ ·8· · · · Q.· · Did you have any additional schooling or ·9· ·training thereafter? 10· · · · A. · · University of North Carolina Department of 11. · Surgery, otolaryngology, head and neck surgery 12· · residency, 1985 to 1990. 13· · · · Q.· · And after you completed that residency, did 14. you have any additional educational training? 15· · · · A. · · The American Academy of Otolaryngic Allergy. 16. ·I'm a fellow of the academy. · 2006. 18· · · · A. · It is additional training and certification 19. in allergy affecting the ears, nose, and throat. $20 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q$. Is that something that was a full-time 21· ·educational pursuit, or was that something that you 22· ·did -- $23 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot$ No, it is not a full-time fellowship. It is 24. an additional certification in a subspecialty. 8:7-17 ·7· · · · O. · · Besides that fellowship of otolaryngic ·8· ·allergy, any other educational training?

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of W. Davis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015 **Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Designations – BLUE** Ruling **Exhibits** Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** ·9···· A.·· Continuing medical education. 10· · · · Q.· · Does Wyoming have an annual requirement in 11. ·terms of how many hours you have to complete? $12 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$ 13 \cdots Q. And what is that? $14 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot 20$ hours a year. 15· · · · Q. · · And have you completed 20 hours a year since 16· ·you've been in Wyoming? $17 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$ 9:8-17 8···· Q.··Will you take us through your work background •9 • now briefly? 10···· A.··I'm an ear, nose, and throat specialist in 11. private practice in Lander, Wyoming. 12···· O. And prior to coming to Lander, where were you 13· ·at? 14· · · · A. · · Boise, Idaho. 15· · · · Q.· · Approximately from when to when? $16 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A. \cdot \cdot 1990$ until 2009 in Boise. 2009 until the 17· · present time in Lander. 10:4-17, 20-23 4. on this. You have not had any conversations with ·5· ·Gail O'Neal outside your office when you were treating ·6· ·her? $\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot$ That's correct. ·8· · · · Q.· · What other treating providers have you ·9· ·discussed Ms. O'Neal's treatment with? 10· · · · A. · · Dr. Michael Stern in Jackson. 11· · · · Q.· · Anybody else? $12 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot \text{No.}$ 13· · · · O. · · Do you recall who referred Ms. O'Neal to you? 14· · · · A. · · It was Dr. Michael Stern. 15· · · · Q.· · And what was the content of the communication 16· ·between both of you?

 $17 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot A$ phone call.

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of W. Davis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015 **Defense Objections/Responses – RED Exhibits Plaintiff Designations – BLUE** Ruling Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** 20· · · · Q.· · Do you recall any communication between you 21 · · and Dr. Stern about Gail O'Neal? 22· · · · A. · · We sent letters back. · They're documented in 23. · the chart. · Copies of notes. 11:21-12:7 **Exhibit** 21· · · · Q.· · I want to hand you what will be marked as 22· ·Exhibit No. 2. 23····(Exhibit 2 marked.) 24· · · · Q.· . . . Do you recognize that 25· ·letter, Dr. Merritt? $\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$ $\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q \cdot \cdot \cdot$ What is it? ·3· · · · A. · · It's my letter to Dr. Shane on January 3rd, ·4· ·2013. ·5· · · · Q.· · Will you read through that letter and inform ·6· ·us what the content of your communication with ·7· ·Dr. Shane was? 12:12-13:15 12· · · · Q.· · And what is the content of your communication 13· ·with Dr. Shane? 14· · · · A. · · It describes her presentation and treatment 15. ·plan. 16· · · · Q.· · And you had mentioned earlier that you don't 17. · recall discussing Ms. O'Neal with Dr. Shane. · Does that 18 · · recall your memory that you did? 19· · · · A. · · Oh. · Oh, no. · What this is? · Yeah, I'm sorry. 20. I thought we were talking about Dr. Michael Stern. 21. This is a copy of my letter to Dr. Shane that I also 22. sent to Dr. Stern. I believe it's the same letter. 23. I'll have to see. 24·····Oh, that's correct. You know, I'm mistaken 25. · about who referred her. · And it was Dr. Shane who ·1· ·referred her.· And my letter was back to him in

 $\cdot 2 \cdot$ response to his referral. And then I made a referral

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of W. Davis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015 **Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Designations – BLUE** Ruling **Exhibits** Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** ·3· ·to Dr. Stern. •4• • • • Okay. ·5· · · · A. · Yeah.· That was my mistake.· I had forgotten $\cdot 6 \cdot \cdot$ the sequence of events. $\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q \cdot \cdot$ Have you ever worked with Dr. Shane before? ·8· ·In other words, has he ever referred any other patients ·9· ·to you? $10 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes$. 11· · · · Q.· · And is your business relationship with 12. Dr. Shane positive? $13 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$ 14· · · · Q. · · Do you consider him a qualified practitioner? $15 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$ 13:19-14:4 19. · · · Q.· · What I want to do now, Dr. Merritt, is go 20. · through some of your treatment records.· I first want 21. · to ask you, do you have an independent memory of 22. ·treating Ms. O'Neal, or is your memory mostly confined 23. • to your actual treatment records? 24· · · · A. · · Hmm.· The records reflect my memory, and --25. ·hmm.· Yeah, I have memories independent of what's in $\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot$ the records. Yes. $\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q \cdot \cdot \cdot O$ kay. $\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot$ But the records are a good approximation of $\cdot 4 \cdot$ what's in my memory. 14:12-15:5 **Exhibit** 12· · · · Q.· · So what I'm going to do, I know you already 13. have them, but just for the record, I'm going to hand 14· ·you what will be marked as Exhibit 3. 15···· (Exhibit 3 marked.) 16· · · · Q.· · (By Mr. Pendleton) And do you recognize those 17· ·records, Dr. Merritt? $18 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes$, I do. 19 $\cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ Q. \cdot What are they? 20· · · · A. · · They're my office notes and operative

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of W. Davis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Country Designations PED (et and)	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
21· ·reports. 22· · · · Q. · · Related to specifically who?			
23· · · · A. · · Gail O'Neal.			
24· · · · Q.· · And what we're going to do, they're in			
25. • reverse chronological order, so let's start you'll			
·1· ·notice the Bates number on the bottom right corner?			
·2···· A.··Okay.			
·3···· Q.··Fremont Nose & Throat 1 through 11?			
·4···· A.··Okay.			
15:18-17:20			
18· · · · Q. · · Okay. · Let's start with number 11, please.			
19· · · · A.· · "Severe right anterior ethmoid and right			
20. ·maxillary sinus mucosal disease with complete			
21··obstruction of the right ostiomeatal complex. This is			
22· ·very likely to be the cause for her multiple failed			
23· ·attempts to close the OA fistula."			
24· · · · Q.· · So talk to us a little bit in best layman's			
25. ·terms as you can what your impressions were, what you			
·1· ·saw in Ms. O'Neal.			
$\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot$ She presented with an oral antral fistula on			
$\cdot 3 \cdot$ the right side, and she had chronic sinusitis affecting			
$\cdot 4 \cdot$ both the ethmoid and maxillary sinus on that side. It			
$\cdot 5 \cdot \cdot$ obstructed the maxillary sinus outflow tract.			
$\cdot 6 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ And in that condition, it is difficult to get			
·7· ·an oral antral fistula to close.· And so that was I			
$\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot$ was just reporting the cause for her failed OA closure.			
·9· · · · Q.· · So just to make sure I understand, it sounds			
10 · like there was an infection in the upper right			
11· ·maxillary sinus, correct?			
12···· A.··That's correct.			
13· · · · Q.· · And that infection is what was preventing the			
14· ·oral antral fistula from closing, correct?			
15···· A.··That's correct.			
16· · · · Q.· · Now, you note at the top of this note this			
17· ·is in the first paragraph.· You note this is about			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of W. Davis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling	
18. ·third sentence down.· "She does not have a known prior 19. ·history of sinus problems but does have a long history 20. ·of sinus headaches that have been variably diagnosed as 21. ·headaches due to sleep apnea and/or headaches due to				
22. ·migraine." 23. · · · · · Do you recall if that was something that 24. · Ms. O'Neal relayed to you? 25. · · · A. · Yes. · That was a response to one of my				
·1· ·questions to her. ·2· · · · Q.· · And do you recall treating her prior to ·3· · this				
·4···· A.··No. ·5···· Q.·· date?· Okay. ·6···· A.··No. ·7···· Q.··Do you recall Dr. Shane informing you that				
*8 · she had a history of sinusitis? ·9···· A.··Hmm.· I don't recall him saying that one way 10··or the other.· But it's obvious that she does.· I mean,				
11. · that's why she was there. · So I think it's safe to 12. · assume that she had it, but that's why that was my 13. · understanding of why she was referred.				
14···· Q.··If she had a history of sinusitis, how would 15··that affect her upper right maxillary sinus? 16···· A.· Well, she would have pain, pressure, 17··congestion, and discharge.				
18···· Q.··Okay.· Would it affect her teeth in any way 19··potentially? 20···· A.··Hmm.· Hmm.· Yes.				
18:19-19:3 19···· Q.··Okay.· So if she had this history of 20··sinusitis, is that something you would expect her to 21··tell you prior to treatment?				
22···· A.·· Yes.· And when I asked her, she said no. 23···· Q.·· Is that something you would expect her to 24··tell any treating provider that would be working with				

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of W. Davis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling	
25. ·her sinus? ·1···· A. ·It depends on whether they asked her the ·2·· question or not.· Patients often don't know what to ·3·· tell their doctor.				
20:2-24 •2•••• Q.•••At the bottom of number 11, you'll note that •3••you cc Dr. Michael Shane on this note; is that correct? •4•••• A.•• That's correct. •5•••• Q.•• If we look at the rest of your clinic notes, •6•• this would be Fremont Nose & Throat 1 through 10, you •7•• have not cc'd Dr. Shane on those like you did on •8•• number 11.• Do you recall why that is? •9••• A.•• Yeah.• The the subsequent notes just 10•• pertain to her preoperative and postoperative care.• So 11•• I was communicating with Todd Bainter, who was 12•• coordinating the medical aspects of her preoperative				
13. · care. 14. · · · · · · And I was coordinating with Michael Stern, 15. · who was going to schedule a surgery that was to follow 16. · mine.· So, you know, the the indications for the 17. · procedure, the condition that we were evaluating her 18. · was summarized in the first note. 19. · · · Q. · · So, in other words, Dr. Shane was no longer 20. · involved in this particular care, so it wasn't relevant 21. · to include him in the communication?· Is that a fair 22. · · summary? 23. · · · A. · · He wasn't involved in the details of pre- and 24. · postoperative care, yeah. ·				
21:11-22:12 11···· Q.··Let's turn now, please, to number 10.· And as 12··you look over this note, will you just give us a quick 13··summary of your impressions of Ms. O'Neal? 14···· A.··Yes.· Would you like me to read it? 15···· Q.··Just if you can just summarize your 16··impressions from it, please.				

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of W. Davis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015 **Defense Objections/Responses – RED Exhibits Plaintiff Designations – BLUE** Ruling Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** $17 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A$. The patient had a positive response to 18. · medical management in preparation for surgery, and we 19. were coordinating the sequencing of her surgeries. 20. · · · Q.· · And will you summarize for us what the 21 · · surgery plan was for Ms. O'Neal? 22· · · · A. · · Yes. · To open the anterior ethmoid sinus, 23. · evaluate the maxillary antrostomy, reconstruct it, open 24. it, evaluate the inside of the maxillary sinus, remove 25 · any obviously infected or necrotic tissue, and then $\cdot 1 \cdot$ provide the adequate postoperative care that allowed $\cdot 2 \cdot$ the maxillary antrostomy to remain open and functioning $\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot$ afterwards. ·4· · · · Q.· · And so in layman's terms, if you can ·5· ·summarize that -- what would that mean? $\cdot 6 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ We're opening up a blocked sinus so that the ·7· ·sinus can become healthy again. · Once the tissue in the $\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot$ sinus becomes healthy, then the success of an oral ·9· ·antral fistula repair is likely. 10. · · · Q.· · And that oral antral fistula repair was 11 · · anticipated to be performed by Dr. Stern? $12 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ That's correct. 22:19-23:19 19· · · · Q.· · When you first saw Gail O'Neal and determined 20. · a treatment plan for her, did you use a cone beam CT 21 · · scan? $22 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$ 23· · · · Q.· · And is that the appropriate type of CT scan 24 · · in order to evaluate an individual's sinuses? 25···· A.·· Yes.· Well, there are other acceptable Page 23 $\cdot 1 \cdot$ methods too, but it's one of them. $\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q \cdot \cdot I$ want you to turn to number 6 and number 7, ·3· ·Fremont Nose & Throat number 6 and number 7. This is ·4· ·pathology report, correct?

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of W. Davis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015 **Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defense Objections/Responses – RED Exhibits** Ruling Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** $\cdot 5 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot$ Correct. ·6· · · · Q.· · And what was the purpose of ordering a ·7· ·pathology report? ·8· · · · A. · Primarily to rule out malignancy as a cause $\cdot 9 \cdot \cdot$ for the patient's sinusitis. 10· · · · Q.· · In your opinion, the surgery that you 11. performed for Ms. O'Neal, was it medically necessary 12 · · and appropriate? $13 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$ $14 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q$. · Was it successful in getting rid of the sinus 15. · disease that she had? $16 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$ 17· · · · Q.· · And thereafter, are you aware of whether her 18 · · oral antral fistula was properly remedied? $19 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Hmm \cdot No.$ 24:12-13; 24:14-19; 24:20-25:1 OVERRULED. The 12· · · · O. · I'm not sure if I understood the testimony 1-phone conversation with Dr. Stern. But I know him testimony is not 13. you gave just a minute ago. speculative and is based 14· · · · · · · Did you say that you did not think -- did you on Dr. Merritt's ·2· ·well, so if it wasn't successful, I'm sure he would 15. · give an opinion about whether Dr. Stern's procedure ·3· ·have told me. personal knowledge of 16. • that he performed to close the fistula was appropriate? and prior experience $17 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \overline{}$ The plan to close it or the results? with Dr. Stern. Defendant objects to Plaintiff's proposed 18· · · · Q.· · His plan to close it. completeness addition in 25:1-3. Dr. Merritt lacks $19 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ It was appropriate. foundation to testify as to what Dr. Stern would or 20· · · · Q. · · Okay. · And -- and I just -- maybe I didn't wouldn't have said or done. Defendant also objects as 21. · understand what your answer was.· Were you aware of this testimony calls for speculation. the Allowing lines 24:20-25:1, without finishing the 22· · results, whether he was successful in closing the answer to the question is misleading. This suggests 23· ·fistula? the closure was not successful, which is the opposite 24···· A.·· I don't have correspondence or records of what Dr. Merritt's understanding is given his 25. ·indicating it was successful. · And I don't recall a history and pattern of dealings with Dr. Stern. 1. phone conversation with Dr. Stern. But I know him very 2. well, so if it wasn't successful, I'm sure he would 3. ·have told me.

DEFENDANT COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of W. Davis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
10:24-11:14 24····Q.··And beyond those letters between you and 25··Dr. Stern, do you recall any other communication ·1··between both of you? ·2···A.··I can't recall when the phone call was. I ·3··have this vague memory I spoke to him on the phone ·4··about it, but I can't recall when it was or what we ·5··said. ·6····Q.··And so you recall one phone conversation ·7··between both of you? ·8····A.··Uh-huh (affirmative). ·9····Q.··Beyond that, all communication was via 10··letter? 11····A.··Yes. 12····Q.··Which is contained in Ms. O'Neal's chart, 13··correct? 14····A.··Yes.			
13:16-18 16···· Q.··Are you aware that Dr. Shane referred 17··Ms. O'Neal to Dr. P.K. Clark in Heber, Utah? 18···· A.··No.			
18:3-18 3···· Q.··If she has sinusitis, would that exacerbate ·4··an infection in the sinus?· In other words, if she has ·5··a history of sinusitis before this infection that she ·6··got in the upper right maxillary sinus, can that ·7··somehow exacerbate it?· In other words, can that ·8··increase or what's another word make the ·9··infection worse? 10···· A.··Well, it's it's the question doesn't 11··the question doesn't make sense because sinusitis is 12··both an inflammatory and infectious condition, and they 13··can coexist.· Infection and inflammation can coexist 14··for a long period of time.· So it's not possible to say 15··when one infection began and another and when it	Plaintiff objects to 18:3-18 pursuant to Rule 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. Plaintiff finds it difficult to determine what exactly the question is, and whether the answer is even responsive to the question or is complete. This testimony would be confusing to the jury and should be excluded. The question and answer are not confusing and should be allowed. This question asks that if Plaintiff has a history of sinusitis, will that exacerbate the eventual sinus infection she develops. The response from Dr. Merritt indicates that it's difficult to determine when one infection ends and another begins, which will tell the jury that it's difficult to determine if the infection she develops is a result of		OVERRULED. The testimony is relevant to causation and its probative value is not substantially outweighed by any potential prejudice.

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of W. Day	vis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015		
	Ţ		
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
16· ·stopped 17· · · · Q.· ·Okay. 18· · · · A.· · in a patient who's disease is chronic.	treatment from Dr. Clark or her history of sinusitis. Defendant's interpretation of this answer proves Plaintiff's point. This answer says nothing about the causation of Plaintiff's infection, and more likely refers to the multiple infections Plaintiff suffered post surgery and the difficulty in telling if it was one ongoing infection that was not being effectively treated, or recurrent infections.		
19:13-20:1	Plaintiff objects to 19:13-18 based on Rules 702 and		OVERRULED. The
13 if Dr. Clark is going to	703 of the federal rules of evidence. Dr. Merritt states		question is appropriate
14 · · perform a sinus augmentation prior to some dental work,	he is not an expert in dentistry, and therefore cannot		given the answer. The
15 · · do you think it would be relevant to discuss her	answer the question. See Plaintiff's MIL No. 64.		testimony is relevant to
16· ·history of sinusitis?	This question is appropriate given the answer. It is		the scope of Dr.
17· · · · A. · You know, that's really a question about	important for the jury to understand that Dr. Merritt is		Merritt's opinions.
18 · dental practice, and I'm not an expert in dentistry.	not an expert in dentistry. And that his opinions can't		
19· · · · Q. · · Perfect. · Thank you.	be relied upon in a standard of care analysis. This		
20 · · · · · · In the next this is two sentences later.	question and answer will demonstrate that to the jury.		
21. • This is again on number 11.• She says at least your			
22. • note says, "She lives with her daughter and son who			
23. •help in the management of their ranch here in Lander."			
24·····Do you recall any conversation about that, 25··any details about that?			
1. · · · A. · · No, I don't. 21:3-10			
$3 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q \cdot \cdot $ So do you have any opinion as you			
·4· ·mentioned that she had a sinus disease in her upper			
·5· ·right maxillary, as well as I think you said the			
·6· ·anterior ethmoid right?			
·7···· A.·· That's correct.			
8· · · · Q. · · Do you have any opinion as to the etiology of			
9. •that sinus disease?			
10· · · · A. · · I don't.			
22:13-18	Plaintiff objects to 22:13-18 pursuant to Rules 702-		OVERRULED. The
13· · · · Q. · · At any point did Dr. Stern relay to you any	703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. First,		questions are
14 · opinion he had as to Dr. Clark's care?	it is not particularly relevant for the jury to know that		appropriate given the

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of W. Davis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
15···· A.··No. 16···· Q.··Do you have any opinion as to Dr. Clark's 17··care? 18···· A.··No.	Dr. Stern did not relay any opinions on defendant's care to Dr. Merritt (R. 402). Second, Dr. Merritt is not an expert in generally dentistry or an oral surgeon, and therefore has no basis to testify as to the standard of care in this case (R. 702-703). See Plaintiff's MIL No. 64. Further, it is likely that Dr. Merritt's testimony that he has no opinion on Dr. Clark's standard of care would be misconstrued to imply that he is not critical of Dr. Clark's care, which is misleading (R. 403). This is not misleading, as it doesn't state any opinion on Dr. Clark's care. Again, it is important for the jury to understand that Dr. Merritt is not an expert in dentistry and his opinions should not be relied upon in a standard of care analysis. The question about his opinions on Dr. Clark are therefore important to establish Dr. Merritt's lack of foundation. Otherwise, Plaintiff will use Dr. Merritt's testimony in arguments that his opinions should be used in a standard of care analysis. Only by using this testimony that Dr. Merritt is not qualified to testify on these issues or that he has no opinions on Dr. Clark's care will the jury understand that Dr. Merritt lacks the foundation. As for the testimony about Dr. Stern relaying information, it is important for the jury to know what information Dr. Stern passed along to Dr. Merritt. This is a fact regarding the treatment of Plaintiff, and		answers. The testimony is relevant to the scope of Dr. Merritt's opinions.
23:20-24:6 20···· Q.··Do you have any other opinions as to 21··Dr. Stern's care of Gail O'Neal? 22···· A.··No. 23···· Q.··Do you have any other opinions of	should therefore be allowed. Plaintiff objects to 23:20-24:6 pursuant to Rules 702-703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. First, it is not particularly relevant for the jury to know that Dr. Stern does not have any opinions on any other doctor's care of plaintiff, or on the etiology of her		OVERRULED. The questions are appropriate given the answers. The testimony is relevant to the scope

z sposmon oj <u>444 z</u>	Davis Merritt, M.D. taken Tuesday, June 23, 2015		
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
24 · Dr. P.K. Clark's treatment of Gail O'Neal? 25 · · · · A. · · No. 1 · · · · Q. · · Do you have any other opinions as to • 2 · Dr. Michael Shane's treatment of Gail O'Neal? • 3 · · · A. · · No. • 4 · · · Q. · · And do you have any other opinions as to the • 5 · · etiology of Gail O'Neal's sinus disease? • 6 · · · · A. · · No, I don't.	sinus disease (R. 402). Second, Dr. Merritt is not an expert in generally dentistry or an oral surgeon, and therefore has no basis to give expert opinion testimony about the treatment by dentists in this case (R. 702-703). See Plaintiff's MIL No. 64. As noted above, it is important for the jury to understand that Dr. Merritt lacks foundation to give opinions on the standard of care, and these questions will so demonstrate. Otherwise, Plaintiff can twist his testimony and confuse the jury into thinking that Dr. Merritt does indeed have opinions about the standard of care. This testimony will definitively state to the jury that Dr. Merritt is not qualified to testify about, and has no opinion on, the standard of care. In tregard to the etiology of the sinus disease, he has foundation to testify about sinus disease, as demonstrated by his credentials as an ear nose and throat specialist. His opinions (or lack thereof) on the etiology of Plaintiff's sinus disease is therefore important to the jury, and opinions (or lack thereof) on the etiology of Plaintiff's sinus disease is therefore relevant. That is a criticial issue in this case: how did the sinus disease develop and what impact did it have on the implant failure. His lack of opinions will assist the jury in making that determination.		of Dr. Merritt's opinions.

Instructions: One form should contain all designations for a witness. Plaintiff Designations (column 1) and Defendant Designations (column 2) will show the full deposition text that the party proposes to read in its case-in-chief. Completeness designations are proposed by the other party, under Fed. R. Civ. P. 32(a)(6), to be read with the designations. Counter–designations are read following the designations and completeness designations, similar to cross examination. This form should be provided in word processing format to the other party, who then will continue to fill in the form. The form is then returned to the proposing party for review, resolution of disputes, and further editing. The parties should confer and file a final version in PDF format using the event "Notice of Filing" and also submit a final word processing copy to the court at dj.nuffer@utd.uscourts.gov, for ruling.

Case 2:14-cv-00363-RJS Document 90-1 Filed 09/28/17 PageID.852 Page 14 of 14

All objections which the objecting party intends to pursue should be listed, whether made at the deposition, as with objections as to form, or made newly in this form, if the objection is of a type that was reserved.

· · · ·			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
PLAINTIFF DESIGNATIONS			
7:4-7			
$\cdot 4 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q \cdot \cdot \cdot \text{Why don't you give us your name and address}$			
·5· ·just for the record?			
·6· · · · A. · David Okano. · Office address 1208 Hilltop,			
·7· ·number 209, Rock Springs, Wyoming 89201.			
7:16-9:4			
16· · · · Q. · · Why don't you walk us through your			
17. ·educational background briefly, and we'll talk about			
18· ·that a little bit.			
19. · · · A. · Well, as far as undergraduate degree, I went			
20 to the University of Wyoming. So my bachelor's degree			
21 · is in zoology from the University of Wyoming. I went			
22. · to dental school at the University of Nebraska Medical			
23. Center, College of Dentistry. That's in Lincoln,			
24. · Nebraska, otherwise known as the University of Nebraska 25. · College of Dentistry.			
·1·····I did a general practice residency at the			
·2· ·VA Hospital in Milwaukee immediately after dental			
·3· ·school.· Then I returned to the University of Nebraska			
·4· · Medical Center, College of Dentistry in Lincoln, once			
·5· ·again, for my periodontal residency.· That's where I			
·6· ·received my periodontal training.· I received a			
·7· · certificate of specialization in periodontics, along			
·8· ·with a Master of Science in that the field of study			
·9· ·was immunology for that period.			
10· · · · · · · I guess also I'm a board-certified			
11. periodontist, which that was completed in 1992. If you			
12· need the dates, graduation from dental school was 1981,			
13 · graduation from perio graduate school was 1985.			
14· · · · Q.· · You mentioned the certificate of specialty			
15 · · that you received. · Did you receive that when you did			
16· ·your periodontal residency?			
$17 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A$. That's correct. That's the certificate of			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
18 · · specialty is in periodontics, which was received after			
19· ·completion of my periodontal residency.			
20· · · · Q.· · You mentioned that you also received a			
21· ·master's degree?			
$22 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
23· · · · Q.· · What was that in again?			
24· · · · A.· · Immunology.· When you're in periodontal			
25. · graduate school, everybody that finishes periodontal			
·1· ·graduate schools gets a certificate in periodontics.			
·2· · If you want to do a research project and defend a			
·3· ·thesis, you can also get a Master of Science degree in			
·4· ·dentistry.			
9:22-10:10			
22···· Q.··You also mentioned that you're board			
23· ·certified.· Can you just briefly describe how you			
24· ·become board certified and who that is through?			
25· · · · A.· · Once you finish your periodontal program,			
·1· ·you're eligible to sit before the American Board of			
·2· ·Periodontology.· And you first take a written test.			
·3· ·And once you've successfully completed the written			
$\cdot 4 \cdot$ test, then you go through an oral examination process.			
·5· · · · · · · And you go before the American Board of			
·6· ·Periodontology members, who ask you a lot of questions			
·7· ·about periodontal disease and whether you have attained			
·8· ·a certain level of understanding and competence.· And			
·9· ·if you score satisfactorily, then you become board			
10· ·certified in periodontics.			
10:24-11:11			
24· · · · Q.· · And why was that important to receive that			
25· ·extra credential?			
$1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot $ Being in the middle of nowhere in Wyoming,			
$\cdot 2 \cdot$ it's hard to be judged by your peers and to realize			
·3· · where you may stand in your understanding of			
·4· ·periodontics.			
·5· · · · · · One way that I could distinguish myself in			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	L'Ambits	Kunng
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Tument Objections/Responses DECE		
·6· ·Wyoming was to say that I was a board certified			
·7· · periodontist, which at the time I took it only			
·8· ·25 percent of periodontists were board certified.· At			
·9· ·that time I could say at least I met a certain			
10· ·standard, that my peers stated that I had a certain			
11. level of competency.			
12:25-13:11			
25. ·[Q], do you have any other education or			
·1· ·certifications for your practice as a periodontist?			
·2· · · · A. · · I took a preceptorship in dental implantology			
·3· ·at the University of Texas Health Science Center at			
·4· ·San Antonio.·			
14:25-16:1			
25· · · · Q.· · Is there a difference from periodontal			
1 · · implants versus any other type of implants an oral			
·2· ·surgeon or general dentist might perform?			
·3· · · · A. · Dental implants can be provided by dentists.			
·4· ·Now, I would say that the periodontal specialists, the			
·5· ·oral surgeons have additional training in surgical			
·6· ·technique.· And the background is probably stronger.			
·7· · · · · · That's not to say general dentists cannot do			
·8· ·implants.· I see many general dentists who can do			
·9· ·dental implants quite well.· So I'm not being			
10 territorial as a periodontist saying only periodontists			
11· · or oral surgeons should do dental implants.			
12···· Q.··That brings up a real good point, Dr. Okano.			
13. Will you just explain to us, and you have a little bit,			
14 · · but just further clarification what does a periodontist			
15. ·do?· What do they specialize in?			
16 · · · · A. · · A periodontist treats periodontal disease.			
17. "Perio" means surrounding the tooth. So periodontist			
18. treatment involves the gum and bone structures of			
19. ·teeth.· And we address inflammatory processes from gum			
20. · infections that destroy bone.			
21·····But also over time, since the mid-1980s, the			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		g
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
22· · specialty of periodontics has also incorporated the			
23. · surgical placement of dental implants. · So			
24. · periodontists almost every periodontist is going to			
25 · be providing implant dental implant services in			
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot$ their practices.			
16:24-17:14			
24····[Q.] Besides those educational degrees and			
25· ·certificates that you have, do you have any other			
·1· ·certificates or education relating to your work as a			
·2· ·periodontist?			
$\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot $ No other certificates, but I probably attend			
·4· ·100 hours of continuing education per year or more in			
·5· ·my field, periodontics, along with dental implantology.			
$\cdot 6 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ One real unique opportunity I've had in the			
·7· ·last few years is I currently serve on the American			
·8· ·Academy of Periodontology Board of Trustees, so I'm one			
·9· · of the 21 members from across the country serving on			
10 · the board of trustees for my specialty organization.			
11. · · · · · · That has been very unique because I'm able to			
12 · sit at a table with some national and world experts in			
13. ·my field and learn some of their techniques. · And that			
14. · in itself has been an education also.			
18:2-16			
·2· · · · Q.· · So why don't you walk us ·3· ·through real quick your work background beginning when			
·4· ·you completed your dental degree in 1981.			
5. · · · A. · · Okay.· Well, I finished dental school in			
·6··1981. The general practice residency in Milwaukee,			
·7· ·Wisconsin for the year after dental school was spent in			
·8· ·various phases of dentistry.· It's a general dental			
·9· ·residency, so I was exposed to all phases of general			
10. · dentistry.· Tremendous educational opportunity during			
11. that one year.			
$12 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ And then the training in periodontal in			
13. periodontics was completed in 1985. And I immediately			

Plaintiff Designations — BLUE Defendant Completeness — PURPLE Defendant Completeness — PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations — RED (at end) 14 - opened my periodontal practice here in Rock Springs, 15 - Wyoming in July of 1985 and have been here continuously 16 - for the last almost 30 years. 21:11-23 11 - · · Q. · And have you had any conversations with a 12 - Dr. Shane in Lander. Wyoming 13 - about Gail O'Neal? 14 - · · A. · I have not spoken to Dr. Shane directly, 15 - Dr. Shane made the original referral to me to evaluate 16 - for periodontal disease. · That exam would have occurred 17 - December 12th, 2011. 18 - · · · · I provided a letter of update to Dr. Shane 19 - regarding my findings on December 12th, 2011. That's 20 - when the letter was sent. So I've had only written 21 - communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal, 22 - But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23 - of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22;3-13 - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 0			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end) 14 - opened my periodontal practice here in Rock Springs, 15 - Wyoming in July of 1985 and have been here continuously 16 - for the last almost 30 years. 21:11-23 11 - · · Q. · And have you had any conversations with a 12 - Dr. Shane in Lander, Wyoming and Riverton, Wyoming 13 - about Gail O'Neal? 14 - · · · · · · · · have not spoken to Dr. Shane directly, 15 - Dr. Shane made the original referral to me to evaluate 16 - for periodontal disease. That exam would have occurred 17 - December 12th, 2011. 18 - · · · · · provided a letter of update to Dr. Shane 19 - regarding my findings on December 12th, 2011. That's 20 - when the letter was sent: So Tve had only written 21 - communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal. 22- But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23 - of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22-3-13 3 - · · · Q. · What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 44 - Exhibit No. 2. 5 - · · · · · . 6 - · · · · · . this is Dr. Okano's 7 - records. They are Bates numbered Okano I through 8 - Okano II. 90 - · · · · [A]: Okay. 10 - · · Q. · · . Before we get into your 11 - review of your records, Dr. Okano, do you have a memory 12 - independent of your records of Gail O'Neal? 3 - · · · · · ·			Exhibits	Ruling
14- opened my periodontal practice here in Rock Springs. 15- Wyoming in July of 1985 and have been here continuously 16- for the last almost 30 years. 21:11-23 21:11-23 21:11-23 21:10-20 - And have you had any conversations with a 12- Dr. Shane in Lander, Wyoming and Riverton, Wyoming 3- sabout Gail O'Neal? 24		Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
15 - Wyonning in July of 1985 and have been here continuously 16 - for the last almost 30 years. 21:11-23 11 · · · · Q · · And have you had any conversations with a 12 · Dr. Shane in Lander, Wyoming and Riverton, Wyoming 13 - about Gail O'Neal? 14 · · · · A · · I have not spoken to Dr. Shane directly. 15 · Dr. Shane made the original referral to me to evaluate 16 · for periodontal disease. That exam would have occurred 17 · December 12th, 2011. 18 · · · · · · I provided a letter of update to Dr. Shane 19 · regarding my findings on December 12th, 2011. That's 20 · when the letter was sent. So I've had only written 21 · · communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal. 22 · But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23 · of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13	<u> </u>			
16- for the last almost 30 years. 21:11-23 11····Q·· And have you had any conversations with a 12· Dr. Shane in Lander, Wyoming and Riverton, Wyoming 13· about Gail O'Neal? 14····A.· I have not spoken to Dr. Shane directly. 15· Dr. Shane made the original referral to me to evaluate 16- for periodontal disease. That exam would have occurred 17· December 12th, 2011. 18·····I provided a letter of update to Dr. Shane 19· regarding my findings on December 12th, 2011. That's 20· when the letter was sent. So I've had only written 21· communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal. 22· But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23· of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13 3···Q· What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 4· Exhibit No. 2. 5···· 6····, this is Dr. Okano's 7· records. They are Bates numbered Okano I through 8· Okano 11. 9····[A]: Okay. 10···Q··, Before we get into your 11· review of your records, Dr. Okano, do you have a memory 12· independent of your records of Gail O'Neal? 13···A.· I do not. 22:18-31:24 18···Q·· On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19· for us what those records are? 20···A. This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21· that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
21:11-23 11····Q.··And have you had any conversations with a 12··Dr. Shane in Lander, Wyoming and Riverton, Wyoming 13· about Gail O'Neal? 14···A.·I have not spoken to Dr. Shane directly. 15··Dr. Shane made the original referral to me to evaluate 16· for periodontal disease. That exam would have occurred 17· December 12th, 2011. 18····I provided a letter of update to Dr. Shane 19· regarding my findings on December 12th, 2011. That's 20· when the letter was sent. So I've had only written 21· communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal. 22··Bu I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23· of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13 23···Q··What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 4·Exhibit No. 2. 5···· 6·····, this is Dr. Okano's 7· records. They are Bates numbered Okano 1 through 8·Okano I 1. 9·····Als: Okay. 10···Q·· Before we get into your 11· review of your records, Dr. Okano, do you have a memory 12· independent of your records of Gail O'Neal? 13···A.·I do not. 22:18-31:24 18···Q··On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19· for us what those records are? 20···A.·This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21· -that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
11. · Q. · And have you had any conversations with a 12. · Dr. Shane in Landers, Wyoming and Riverton, Wyoming 13. · about Gail O'Neal? 14. · A. · I have not spoken to Dr. Shane directly. 15. · Dr. Shane made the original referral to me to evaluate 16. · for periodontal disease. · That exam would have occurred 17. · December 12th, 2011. 18. · · · · I provided a letter of update to Dr. Shane 19. · regarding my findings on December 12th, 2011. · That's 20. · when the letter was sent. · So I've had only written 21. · communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal. 22. · But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23. · of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22.3-13 Exhibit No. 2. 22.3-13 Exhibit No. 2. 5. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
12- Dr. Shane in Lander, Wyoming and Riverton, Wyoming 13- about Gail O'Neal? 14 A. · I have not spoken to Dr. Shane directly. 15- Dr. Shane made the original referral to me to evaluate 16- for periodontal disease. That exam would have occurred 17- December 12th, 2011. 18 1 provided a letter of update to Dr. Shane 19- regarding my findings on December 12th, 2011. That's 20- when the letter was sent. So I've had only written 21- communications with Dr. Shane personally about any 23- of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13 3 Qr. What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 4- Exhibit No. 2				
13 · about Gail O'Neal? 14 · · · A. · Have not spoken to Dr. Shane directly. 15 · Dr. Shane made the original referral to me to evaluate 16 · for periodontal disease. That exam would have occurred 17 · December 12th, 2011. 18 · · · · · I provided a letter of update to Dr. Shane 19 · regarding my findings on December 12th, 2011. That's 20 · when the letter was sent. So I've had only written 21 · communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal. 22 · But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23 · of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13 3 · · · Q. · What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 4 · fxhibit No. 2. 5 · · · · · · this is Dr. Okano's 7 · records. They are Bates numbered Okano 1 through 8 · Okano 11. 9 · · · · [A]: Okay. 10 · · · Q. · · . Before we get into your 11 · review of your records, Dr. Okano, do you have a memory 12 · independent of your records of Gail O'Neal? 13 · · · A. · I do not. 22:18-31:24 8 · · Q. · On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19 · for us what those records are? 20 · · · A. · This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21 · · that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
14 · · · A · · I have not spoken to Dr. Shane directly. 15 · Dr. Shane made the original referral to me to evaluate 16 · for periodontal disease. That exam would have occurred 17 · December 12th, 2011. 18 · · · · I provided a letter of update to Dr. Shane 19 · regarding my findings on December 12th, 2011. That's 20 · when the letter was sent. So I've had only written 21 · communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal. 22 · But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23 · of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13 3 · · · Q · · What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 4 · Exhibit No. 2. 5 · · · · · · ·				
15. Dr. Shane made the original referral to me to evaluate 16for periodonal disease. That exam would have occurred 17December 12th, 2011. 18 I provided a letter of update to Dr. Shane 19regarding my findings on December 12th, 2011. That's 20when the letter was sent. So I've had only written 21communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal. 22But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13 Exhibit 2 3 Q What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 4. Exhibit No. 2. 5				
16for periodontal disease. That exam would have occurred 17December 12th, 2011. 18				
17. December 12th, 2011. 18				
18 I provided a letter of update to Dr. Shane 19. regarding my findings on December 12th, 2011. That's 20. when the letter was sent. So I've had only written 21. communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal. 22. But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23. of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13 Exhibit 2 3 Q What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 4. Exhibit No. 2. 5				
19. regarding my findings on December 12th, 2011. That's 20. when the letter was sent. So I've had only written 21. communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal. 22. But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23. of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13 Exhibit 2 *** • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· ·			
20 · when the letter was sent. So I've had only written 21 · communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal. 22 · But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23 · of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13 3 · · · Q · · What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 4 · Exhibit No. 2. 5 · · · · · · · · 6 · · · · · · · · this is Dr. Okano's 7 · records. They are Bates numbered Okano 1 through 8 · Okano 11. 9 · · · · · [A] · Okay. 10 · · · Q · · · · Before we get into your 11 · review of your records, Dr. Okano, do you have a memory 12 · independent of your records of Gail O'Neal? 13 · · · A · · I do not. 22:18-31:24 18 · · · Q · · On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19 · for us what those records are; 20 · · · A · · This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21 · · that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
21communications with Dr. Shane regarding Gail O'Neal. 22. But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13 3 Q. · What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 4. · Exhibit No. 2. 5				
22: -But I have not talked to Dr. Shane personally about any 23: -of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13 Q. · What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 4 · Exhibit No. 2. 5 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
23 · of the concerns or treatment, considerations for her. 22:3-13 3 · · · Q. · What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 4 · Exhibit No. 2. 5 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
3···· Q.··What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you 4· Exhibit No. 2. 5····· 6····· 16···· 18· Okano's 11· ··· 19· ··· 10· ··· 11· ·review of your records, Dr. Okano, do you have a memory 12· ·independent of your records of Gail O'Neal? 13··· 13··· 14· On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19· ·for us what those records are? 20··· 10· ··				
-4 · Exhibit No. 25 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	22:3-13		Exhibit 2	
.5	3· · · · Q. · · What I want to do now, Dr. Okano, is hand you			
.6 · · · · · ·				
-7· ·records.· They are Bates numbered Okano 1 through -8· ·Okano 119· ······[A]:· Okay. 10· ··· Q.· ···. Before we get into your 11· ·review of your records, Dr. Okano, do you have a memory 12· ·independent of your records of Gail O'Neal? 13· ··· A.··I do not. 22:18-31:24 18· ··· Q.· ·On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19· ·for us what those records are? 20· ··· A.· ·This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21· ·that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
-8 · Okano 119 · · · · · · [A]: Okay. 10 · · · · Q. · · · . Before we get into your 11 · review of your records, Dr. Okano, do you have a memory 12 · independent of your records of Gail O'Neal? 13 · · · · A. · I do not. 22:18-31:24 18 · · · · Q. · On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19 · for us what those records are? 20 · · · · A. · This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21 · · that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
.9 [A]: Okay. 10 Q Before we get into your 11. review of your records, Dr. Okano, do you have a memory 12. independent of your records of Gail O'Neal? 13 A I do not. 22:18-31:24 18 Q On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19. for us what those records are? 20 A This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21. that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
10 · · · · Q. · · Before we get into your 11 · review of your records, Dr. Okano, do you have a memory 12 · independent of your records of Gail O'Neal? 13 · · · · A. · · I do not. 22:18-31:24 18 · · · · Q. · · On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19 · for us what those records are? 20 · · · · A. · · This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21 · · that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
11· ·review of your records, Dr. Okano, do you have a memory 12· ·independent of your records of Gail O'Neal? 13· · · · A. · · I do not. 22:18-31:24 18· · · · Q. · · On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19· ·for us what those records are? 20· · · · A. · · This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21· · that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
12 · independent of your records of Gail O'Neal? 13 · · · · A. · I do not. 22:18-31:24 18 · · · · Q. · On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19 · for us what those records are? 20 · · · · A. · This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21 · · that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
13···· A.··I do not. 22:18-31:24 18···· Q.··On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19··for us what those records are? 20···· A.··This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21··that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
22:18-31:24 18· · · · Q. · On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19· · for us what those records are? 20· · · · A. · This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21· · that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
18···· Q.·· On Okano 2 and Okano 3, can you just describe 19·· for us what those records are? 20···· A.· This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21·· that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
19. ·for us what those records are? 20. · · · A. · · This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21. · · that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
20· · · · A.· · This is the routine social history on Okano 2 21· · that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
21. that all patients fill out regarding name, address,				
	22· demographic information. Okano 3 is our medical			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
23· ·history, along with Okano 4 is a dental history. So				
24· · all patients receive this information before I even				
25· ·examine them.				
1···· Q.··So this is these are documents that				
·2· ·Gail O'Neal would have filled out in her first visit to				
·3· ·you, correct?				
$\cdot 4 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ That is correct.				
·5· · · · Q.· · I want to focus briefly on Okano 3.· As you				
·6· ·look through Okano 3, is there anything on there that				
·7· ·Gail O'Neal filled out that gives you any cause for				
·8· ·concern about her dental health?				
$\cdot 9 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot No. \cdot $ She had a little arthritis. $\cdot $ She was on				
10· ·some hormone replacement therapy. · She had no				
11 · · allergies, so there was nothing there that would				
12· ·suggest any anything medically involved that she				
13· · would have disclosed at that time.				
14· · · · Q.· · Let's turn to Okano 4.				
15· · · · A.· ·Okay.				
16· · · · Q. · · I want to focus on the upper left portion.				
17. · It says, "Are you currently experiencing dental				
18· ·problems?" with a mark for "yes." Do you see that?				
$19 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$				
20· · · · Q. · · Below that where the explanation is, can you				
21· ·review that for us, please?				
22· · · · A. · · It says her writing was, "Soreness on left				
23. ·bridge anchor teeth.· My notes would have said, "Avoids				
24 · chewing, present for eight years." · The bridge was				
25 · present for eight years.				
·1· · · · Q.· ·On that "present for eight years," does that				
·2· ·mean the bridge was present for eight years or the				
·3· ·soreness was present for eight years?				
$\cdot 4 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ The bridge by the patient history would have				
·5· ·been there for eight years.				
·6· · · · Q.· · As we go down continue going down that				
·7· ·left side of Okano 4, is there anything there that is				

DI : (100 D : (1 DI III		E 1914	D 11
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Country Designations BED (et and)	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
·8· ·either filled out by Gail O'Neal or yourself that gives			
•9• •you cause for concern about her dental health?			
10· · · · A.· · Well, the yes/no column, those are all			
11. symptoms of periodontal disease that we ask what they			
12· ·might be experiencing that they can share with us 13· ·there.			
14· · · · · · · There's really nothing unusual. · Those are			
15. · all symptoms of periodontal disease.· And her symptoms,			
16 · her chief complaint, basically that "yes" would be very			
17· · consistent with bone loss considerations.			
18· · · · Q.· · And so the bleeding gums, breath odors, gum			
19 · · swelling or sores, and sensitivity to biting is			
20· ·commonly associated with periodontal disease, correct?			
21···· A.··Yes.			
$22 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q$. If we go down towards the bottom left portion			
23. • of that page, there's a question, "How long have you			
24 · known about your gum condition?" And "six months" is			
25· ·written in.· Do you see that?			
·1···· A.··Yes.			
•2• ••• Q.•• Is it common to develop periodontal disease			
·3· ·within a six-month period?			
$\cdot 4 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot Oh$, it can. But a lot of these patients			
$\cdot 5 \cdot \cdot$ don't know that they have it, and yet things are			
·6· ·starting to develop.· In the early stages, it's almost			
·7· · considered a silent disease because there aren't a lot			
$\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot \text{of symptoms}.$			
$\cdot 9 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ So the six months that she mentions could be			
10⋅ ·six months of awareness of these symptoms or could be			
11. ·six months since her dentist told her about the			
12· ·problems.			
13· · · · Q.· · Do you recall which when she references			
14· ·six months if she was talking about the problems she			
15. ·was experiencing or if she was referring to something			
16· ·else?			
17· · · · A. · I cannot recall.			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
18· · · · Q.· · Let's turn now, Dr. Okano, to Okano 6 and 7.			
19. Do you recognize those documents?			
$20 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
21· · · · Q. · · And what are they?			
$22 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A$. This is the letter that I sent back to the			
23· ·referring dentist.· Dr. Shane referred Gail O'Neal to			
24 · my office. · I saw Gail in my Lander satellite office on			
25 · December 12th, and we did our examination.			
·1····Every time that I do an examination by			
·2· ·referral, I send a report back to the referring			
·3· ·dentist.· So this is what Dr. Shane received from me			
·4· ·following my examination.			
·5· · · · Q.· · Do you know why Dr. Shane recommended that			
·6· ·Gail O'Neal see you?			
$\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes. \cdot It$ goes back to the symptoms that you			
$\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot$ saw on the soreness on the left bridge, the anchor			
·9· ·teeth.· So Dr. Shane is a very good dentist who			
10. ·diagnoses periodontal disease, recognizes when there			
11 · · are periodontal concerns that would benefit from a			
12· ·consultation and, perhaps, treatment from a periodontal			
13· ·specialist.			
14· · · · Q.· · So you have received referrals from Dr. Shane			
15· ·before?			
16· · · · A. · · Very regularly. · He's one of my best			
17· ·referring dentists, very competent man.			
18· · · · Q.· · And if we look at Okano 6, what I want to			
19. ·focus on is the diagnosis, the etiology, and the			
20· ·complicating factors. Maybe what would be the most			
21. ·helpful, Dr. Okano, and the best use of your time is to			
22. · have you go through those and talk to us about what			
23· ·your impressions of Gail O'Neal were.			
24· · · · A.· · Sure.· Following my examination, I always			
25· ·establish a diagnosis to share with the patient and the			
·1· ·referring dentist.· On the periodontal diagnosis, my			
·2· ·diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced periodontitis.			

Deposition of David Okano, D.D.S., 11.5. taten 111day, May 21, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		J
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
·3· ·"Chronic" meaning it's probably longstanding;			
·4· · "isolated" meaning certain teeth are affected, not			
·5· ·necessary every tooth; "advanced" meaning the severity			
·6· ·of the bone destruction basically; "periodontitis"			
·7· ·meaning bone loss.			
·8···· Q.·· When you said "chronic" typically represents			
·9· ·that it's been present for an extended period of time,			
10· ·how long is that typically?			
11· · · · A. · · Probably several months, perhaps even some			
12· ·years. · The diagnosis of periodontal disease typically			
13. ·is called chronic or aggressive. · And a "chronic" means			
14· ·longstanding over a period of time; "aggressive"			
15 · · meaning very severe periodontal destruction at a			
16 · relatively young age.			
17· · · · · · So those chronic versus aggressive is			
18. typically how we classify periodontal disease. I go to			
19· · the extra extent of telling a referring doctor and			
20 · patient if it's generalized versus isolated and the			
21· ·severity, whether it's mild, moderate, or advanced.			
22· · · · Q.· · And then let's go to the etiological factors.			
$23 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot So$ gingival plaque, biofilms, and calculus.			
24· ·What that means is below the gumline, which is where			
$25 \cdot$ all the action occurs that destroys the bone support,			
$\cdot 1 \cdot$ so below the gumline; plaque, which is the soft sticky			
$\cdot 2 \cdot$ bacterial film of deposit that leads to the infection			
·3· ·and inflammation.			
·4· · · · · · · · Biofilms means that thin film of bacteria			
\cdot 5· ·below the gumline that leads to the inflammation.			
· 6· · Calculus means the hard calcified deposit. That means			
$\cdot 7 \cdot$ that the bacterial plaque over time then hardens onto			
·8· ·the tooth.· Calculus is otherwise known as tartar			
·9· ·buildup.			
10· · · · Q. · · Are these etiological factors typically a			
11· ·result of poor dental hygiene?			
12· · · · A. · · Well, typically. · I wouldn't go so far as to			

Plaintiff Designations DI LIE	Defense Objections/Degranges DED	Exhibits	Duling
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	EXHIBITS	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—FURFLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	1 familif Objections/ Responses – BLUE		
3· ·say "poor" as much as "inadequate," or if these pockets			
14· are real deep, they even with good efforts, they			
15. simply cannot clean below the gumline far enough to			
16 · remove the irritating etiologic factors that lead to			
17. • the problem. • So that's why I won't say it was truly			
18· · due to poor oral hygiene.			
19· · · · Q.· · Do you recall if you had any concerns about			
20· · Gail O'Neal's dental hygiene at that time?			
$21 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot$ Not necessarily, no.			
22· · · · Q.· · Are you saying you don't recall one way or			
23· ·the other?			
24· · · · A. · · I don't have it marked, but typically if I			
25 · · see "poor," I absolutely mark "poor" on the chart. · So			
·1· ·I think that in Gail O'Neal's situation, she was			
·2· · probably practicing reasonably favorable oral hygiene,			
·3· ·which is true of most of Dr. Shane's patients.· They			
·4· ·have reasonably good oral hygiene. · But once the			
·5· · disease progresses to certain levels, they simply can't			
·6· ·control the disease factors.			
·7· · · · Q.· · Let's go now to the complicating factors just			
·8· ·below the etiological factors.			
·9· · · · A. · · First one I say is "isolated severe			
10· · periodontal destruction of key prosthetic abutment			
11· ·teeth."· That means that Gail had some bridgework in			
12· ·her mouth, and the teeth that were supporting the			
13· ·bridgework had experienced severe bone loss.· And any			
14. ·time we have a key tooth that supports a bridge, that's			
15 ⋅ a complicating factor, especially when there's severe			
16· ·disease.			
17· · · · · · · The next one, "Progressing vertical defect			
18⋅ affecting the distal number 29," that means a type of			
19· bone loss pattern around the root on a lower right			
20. second premolar on the backside that's progressing.			
21· · · · · · · That a type of osseous defect, meaning that			
22· ·type of bony defect, is much more difficult to treat			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
23. and manage and particularly prone to deterioration if				
24. · · left untreated.				
25· · · · · · · And then the last comment I had there, "The				
·1··loss of several maxillary teeth with compromises in				
· 2· · prosthetic support for the future." • That means she's				
·3· ·already lost a lot of teeth.· She's going to lose more				
·4· ·teeth, and she's getting to the point where she just ·5· ·isn't going to have very many teeth left to support				
·6· ·replacements.				
•7• ••• Q.•• You had mentioned that she had had some				
*8· ·bridgework done. Correct me if I'm wrong, but a bridge				
•9• •is typically done by placing two implants between a				
$10 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot \text{No.} \cdot A$ bridge is not a dental implant. A				
11. ·bridge is a replacement of missing teeth that utilizes				
12. · teeth on either side of the space that support crowns				
13. • that are connecting to artificial teeth. • So the bridge				
14. · is not a dental implant, unrelated to dental implants.				
15. \cdots Q. Just below the complicating factors in the				
16 · periodontal prognosis, will you walk us through the				
17. · teeth that you identify and the concerns that you have				
18. · about those teeth?				
19 $\cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ A. \cdot Sure. As far as the individual teeth, I				
20. would consider the prognosis periodontal prognosis				
21. ·hopeless.· That means there's so much bone loss they're				
22· not likely to be saved.				
23· · · · · · I identified severe bone loss on the				
24· · maxillary right second premolar, the maxillary left				
25. · first premolar, and the maxillary left second molar.				
·1· ·And unfortunately, the maxillary left first premolar				
$\cdot 2 \cdot$ and second molar, those were the anchor teeth for the				
$\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot$ bridge and the reason that she would lose her bridge				
·4· ·because there was so much bone loss.				
$\cdot 5 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ Now, guarded, there were some teeth with a				
·6· ·fair amount of bone loss, probably up to 50 percent or				
$\cdot 7 \cdot$ more of bone loss on the lower, the mandibular left				

D. J. 180 D. J. J. D. Y. J.			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Counter Designations - PED (at and)	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
· 8· · second molar, the mandibular left second premolar,			
·9· ·along with both mandibular right I'm sorry I said 10· ·the mandibular. Let's correct the numbers and teeth			
11· ·again. 12· · · · · · · Guarded were mandibular left second molar,			
13 · · mandibular right second premolar, and both mandibular			
14· ·right molars.· "Guarded" means there's a significant			
15 · amount of bone loss, perhaps 50 percent or more. We			
16 · also know that guarded teeth can be retained for quite			
17· ·some time.			
18······So I'm not ready to say guarded teeth			
19. ·necessarily should be removed, but that's a decision			
20. · that can then be made between the patient and their			
21. general dentist as far as keeping and treating most			
22· ·teeth or taking them out. "Fair" means there's a			
23. · pretty good likelihood that teeth are going to last for			
24· ·several more years.			
33:1-37:15			
1· · · · Q. · · Do you recall when you did this examination			
·2· ·of Gail O'Neal in December of 2011 if she informed you			
·3· ·of any preference she had of whether she wanted to save			
·4· ·the teeth, whether she wanted implants, or whether she			
·5· ·wanted something different all together?			
$\cdot 6 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot$ She did not have a preference. I reviewed			
·7· · the concerns, the treatment possibilities. · I felt that			
·8· ·it would be best for her to return to Dr. Shane to get			
·9· ·these upper hopeless teeth out first because they were			
10 · bothering her. They were symptomatic.			
11. · · · · · · · Since that was her chief complaint, I always			
12 recommend the patient follow through with their chief			
13. · concern, which would be getting the hopeless teeth out,			
14. getting out of the pain and discomfort.			
15· · · · Q. · · Is there any reason with your specialty you 16· · wouldn't have suggested extracting the teeth yourself			
17· ·versus Dr. Shane doing it?			
17. versus Dr. Shane doing it:			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
$18 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ will take some teeth out if I will follow				
19 · up with placing the dental implants. And I'll take				
20· · those teeth out because there's a lot of treatment that				
21 · · is sometimes necessary. · It's what we call site				
22· · preservation or site preparation.				
23·····And because there's so much bone loss around				
24 ⋅ some of these teeth, we will place bone grafts and				
25 · · other regenerative procedures to try to save as much				
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot$ bone as possible for the future placement of dental				
·2· ·implants.· I will take a few teeth out if I know that I				
$\cdot 3 \cdot$ may be the provider placing dental implants later on.				
·4· · · · Q.· · Does that mean at this point you were not				
·5· ·anticipating seeing her again in your office, or were				
·6· ·you maybe anticipating seeing her for different				
·7· ·procedures?				
$\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Different$ procedures were discussed that I				
·9· ·would follow up.				
10· · · · Q. · · So just describe that to us quickly. · In your				
11. ·mind, what were you suggesting Dr. Shane do, and then				
12· ·what were you suggesting happen in your office with				
13· ·Gail O'Neal?				
$14 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ suggested Dr. Shane take out these three				
15· ·hopeless teeth. ∙ There was also a lower left molar				
16 · number 18 that looked like it had a root canal-type				
17· ·problem.				
18· · · · · · · So I don't do root canals. · But I noted that				
19 · · there was likely a root canal problem, and Dr. Shane				
20· ·could then follow it up in his office or refer for				
21 · · further care.				
22· · · · · · Those seem to be the most acute treatment				
23 · · needs. · And then eventually I could come back and treat				
24· · the periodontal disease, the bone loss around the teeth				
25 · · that we would elect to save later on.				
·1· · · · Q.· · And how did you envision providing that				
·2· ·periodontal treatment in the future to save those				

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
·3··teeth?				
·4· · · · A. · · It would involve periodontal surgery,				
·5· ·otherwise known as gum surgery.· That's where we open				
$\cdot 6 \cdot$ up the gum tissues, clean out infection around the				
$\cdot 7 \cdot$ roots of teeth, clean off the roots, place some				
·8· ·regenerative materials, bone grafting.				
·9· · · · · · There are several regenerative materials that				
10· · are considered to help regenerate lost bone support.				
11. · And that was to be considered along the lower right				
12· ·area. · And then a little isolated surgery to address				
13. • the infection on the lower left second molar number 18.				
14· · · · Q.· · So that periodontal treatment was envisioned				
15· ·for the lower left and lower right areas of				
16· · Gail O'Neal's teeth, correct?				
$17 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \text{That's correct.} \cdot \text{Those were the possible}$				
18· ·candidates for such treatment.				
19· · · · Q. · · Did you envision providing any periodontal				
20· ·treatment for the upper left or upper right?				
$21 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot No. \cdot$ Basically the treatment for those areas				
22· · was taking the teeth out. · So otherwise, the bone				
23 · · support was reasonably favorable for those areas.				
24· · · · Q. · · So if the bone support was reasonably				
25. ·favorable for those areas, what would be the typical				
·1· ·what would be the typical treatment that you would				
·2· ·suggest for those areas?				
$\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ For the top teeth?				
·4· · · · Q.· · For the top teeth, the maxillary teeth.				
·5· · · · A. · · Good oral hygiene, brushing, flossing, going				
·6· ·back to her general dentist for professional cleanings				
·7· · of her teeth perhaps every six months. · And that would				
·8· ·have given her a good opportunity to keep the teeth				
·9· ·that had favorable enough bone support remaining.				
$10 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q$. For the ones that you said were hopeless and				
11· ·should be extracted, numbers 4, 12, and 15, once those				
12· · are extracted, what are her options?				

1 0			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
$13 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot $ Well, then she would have to evaluate the			
14· ·remaining sites of missing teeth and decide if she			
15 · · wanted to have replacements. · Some patients elect not			
16 · ·to do any replacements at all.			
17· · · · · · · · Gail would have been probably pretty			
18··compromised in her chewing abilities with the loss of			
19· ·that upper left bridge. · So she could have considered a			
20 · removable partial denture, otherwise known as a partial			
21··plate.			
22· · · · · · Those are not real comfortable. They don't			
23. ·fit well.· They don't function as nicely as other			
24 · replacements. · She would not have been a real good			
25 · candidate for an upper bridge on the top right because			
$\cdot 1 \cdot$ there simply would not have been enough teeth to			
$\cdot 2 \cdot$ support the number of teeth that were that would			
·3· ·become missing.			
·4· · · · · · · And then dental implants, if there was			
·5· ·sufficient bone, could certainly be considered for			
·6· ·replacements.· And those are always the best			
$\cdot 7 \cdot$ replacements because they stay in the mouth. They			
$\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot$ should function well as teeth.			
·9· · · · · · · But I always caution patients that dental			
10· ·implants are prone to the same periodontal disease that			
$11 \cdot \cdot \cos t$ her her teeth in the first place. So we make a			
12· ·very strong effort to encourage patients to take care			
13 · · of the implants well because otherwise they get			
14· ·infected, and they can be lost probably faster than			
15 · · their natural teeth experience bone loss.			
38:9-39:16; 39:17-21			
9. · · · Q. · · And so the third option, and I think you			
10 · · suggested that, if possible, it's the best option, is a			
11· ·dental implant to replace that tooth?			
$12 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A$. That would be the best alternative if there's			
13· ·sufficient bone to place such a dental implant.			
14· · · · Q. · · If there is not sufficient bone to place that			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
15· ·dental implant, is a bone graft advised?			
$16 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \text{Sure.}$ There are various types of bone grafts			
17· ·that can be provided for various reasons. On the upper			
18 ⋅ arch, the maxillary sinus is always a factor to			
19· ·determine if there's enough bone to place a dental			
20· ·implant where you enter the sinus.			
21· · · · · · Now, there are some surgical procedures where			
22. you can bone graft into the sinus to create more bone			
23. to place an adequate length of dental implant into the	Plaintiff objects to 39:17-21 based on Rules		OVERRULED. The
24 · jaw bone. So, yes, there are some regenerative	702 and 703 of the Federal Rules of Evidence.		testimony in 39:17-21 is a
25 procedures available to enhance the bone in order to	Dr. Okano should not be allowed to testify		proper completeness
· 1· · place a dental implant.	about what the standard of care is or isn't, as		designation. The
·2····Q.··At this time in December of 2011, if	he has not testified about the basis of his		testimony is not stating
·3· ·Gail O'Neal had elected to proceed with dental	opinion. He already states at the beginning of		an opinion of what the
•4• •implants, would from your review of her, would that	this answer that it is only what he would do		standard of care is or is
•5• •have been a possibility? •6• ••• A.•• I don't know.• I personally would evaluate	personally. See Plaintiff's MIL (<u>Doc. 64</u>). Dr. Okano is already testifying about the		not. The question requests Dr. Okano's
·7· · the jaw structures through a three-dimensional X-ray	standard of care in lines 6-16, when talking		opinion, and his answer is
·8· ·called a cone beam CT scanning machine. · And by	about how he would evaluate the jaw structures		"I don't know." The
·9· ·providing that CT scan, then you have a	with a CT scan. Lines 17-21 are simply a		remainder of testimony
10. three-dimensional view.	continuation of why he would evaluate the		explains why his answer
11·····You can take some very accurate measurements	structures with a CT scan. If Plaintiff claims		is "I don't know." The
12. of the bone that's available for dental implant	Dr. Okano lacks foundation to testify to these		whole explanation is
13. · placements. · And then you can determine if, yes, you	lines, then he also lacks the foundation to		admissible. Additionally,
14· ·can do dental implants; no, you can't; maybe you can if	testify to the rest of the answer. Furthermore,		Plaintiff has designated
15· · you do some regenerative procedures ahead of time	Defendant has not designated any testimony		43:17-44:2 in which Dr.
16· ·before dental implants are placed.	where Dr. Okano testifies as to what the		Okano discusses methods
17· · · · · · · That's just my philosophy on treatment. I'm	standard of care is. He instead defers from		for determining how
18 · · not saying that's the standard of care, but you really	stating the standard of care at all, so he would		much bone is present for
19· · would not know how much bone you have unless you take	not need any foundation in this case.		purposes of an implant.
20. · at least a panoramic X-ray and, better yet in my hands,			
21. at least a three-dimensional X-ray.			
40:14-43:5			
14· · · · Q. · · So at that time in December of 2011, you had			
15· ·suggested to Gail O'Neal that she first needed to go			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		J	
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
16 · · see Dr. Shane for extracts of teeth numbers 4, 12, and				
17· ·15, and then possible root canal treatment for number				
18⋅ ⋅18, and then at that time to come back and see you for				
19. ·further periodontal treatment; is that right?				
20· · · · A.· · That is correct.· I actually saw Gail a				
21. second visit for discussion on March 15th, 2012. So				
22· ·that should be part of the record as far as an update.				
23. I believe that she had come to the Rock Springs office				
24 · ·to see Dr. Flath for the root canal treatment. · And I				
25 · ·took a quick minute to answer a few questions that she				
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot$ might have had at that time.				
·2· · · · Q.· · Let's turn to that record, Dr. Okano.· That				
·3· ·is Okano 10.				
$\cdot 4 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot O$ kay.				
·5· · · · Q.· · Why don't you I want to ask you a few				
·6· ·additional questions about the December 2011 visit.				
·7· ·But why don't you, while we're there, talk about the				
·8· ·March 2012 visit, what you discussed with Gail O'Neal				
·9· ·at that time and what your impressions were.				
10· · · · A. · · Specifically to the March 15th?				
11· · · · Q. · · Yes, the March 15th. · Yes.				
$12 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A$. We talked about her periodontal concerns, the				
13· ·bone loss problems that she had that I had diagnosed				
14· · and discussed treatment here. · Again, mentioned to her				
15 · · that she had deep pockets, which were related to the				
16· ·bone loss.				
17· · · · · · · It looked like I must have seen a little bit				
18. of swelling along the gum tissues along the lower				
19 · right. · That would be number 29. · The swelling and the				
20. · granulomatous type of lesion, that means quite an				
21 · inflammatory response, probably to the plaque				
22· irritants. If we were to do any surgery in that area,				
23. I would evaluate that. I might even take that tissue				
24 · and submit it for a biopsy to evaluate it further.				
$25 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ So we talked about the treatment once again,				

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Duling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – RED	EXHIBITS	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—FURFLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Fiantifi Objections/Responses – BLOE		
e in the second			
·1··told her what we planned to do, where the sources of ·2··these materials may come from. · And then she had all			
· 3· · questions answered at that time. · She said she would			
·4· ·call back to schedule when she was able to proceed with			
·5· ·treatment.			
$\cdot 6 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot I$ see that she was a rancher, so that's			
·7· ·sometimes what goes on is the business with the			
·8· ·ranching operations as far as when they can get back			
·9· ·for treatment.			
10· · · · Q. · · On the I'm going to term the second			
11. paragraph for the March 15th, 2012, visit on the right			
12· side of Okano 10, the second sentence says, "May			
13· ·consider osseous''?			
14···· A.· "Osseous."			
15···· Q.··"Osseous grafting, and this treatment was			
16· ·reviewed." What is that?			
17· · · · A. · · That's bone grafting, placement of bone			
18 · grafts into the hole in the bone around the tooth,			
19· · basically try to regenerate some lost bone support.			
20· · · · Q.· · And what teeth are you specifically			
21· ·referencing when you mention that grafting?			
$22 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A. \cdot \cdot$ That would be tooth number 29 that's listed,			
23· ·the lower right second premolar.			
24· · · · Q.· · And do you recall discussing any other bone			
25· · grafting at that time with any other teeth?			
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot No.$			
·2· · · · Q.· · And just to reiterate, your focus during the			
·3· ·March 15th, 2012, visit was a review of teeth number			
·4· ·29, 31, and 32, correct?			
$\cdot 5 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes \cdot That's correct.$			
44:22-47:9			
22···· Q.··On the next page, this is still under			
23· ·point 3, it is the second to last point, it says, "Also			
24 · discussed the possibility of dental implants into the			
25· ·sites of numbers 4 and 13 for removable prosthetic			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
·1· ·overdenture abutment purposes."				
·2····You had talked a little bit about the				
·3· ·overdenture abutment a little bit earlier, but just				
·4· ·describe that process to us about how that's done.				
$\cdot 5 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot $ Sure. When she was going to lose so many				
· 6· · upper teeth, it would be really apparent an upper				
$\cdot 7 \cdot$ removable partial denture, partial plate, was not going				
·8· ·to fit very well.· A very good use of dental implants				
·9· ·would be to place one dental implant on each side.				
$10 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ And that would then support a partial plate				
$11 \cdot$ and give it more stability. And that would be a				
12· ·relatively smaller amount of treatment, certainly much				
13· ·less cost than replacing individual teeth, two versus				
14 · probably five or six dental implants. · So I just				
15 · brought up the possibility that those could be				
16 · · considered to support the partial denture plate there.				
17· · · · Q. · · In a situation like this where you had				
18 · mentioned to her this overdenture abutment possibility,				
19. ·if Gail O'Neal came to you and said, I actually would				
20. · prefer to do implants, I don't want a denture, would				
21. you have felt comfortable proceeding with that option				
22· ·instead?				
$23 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ We could have evaluated for that possibility.				
24. That would depend upon the three-dimensional X-ray, the				
25. ·CT scan to see how much bone was present in the key				
·1· · areas where dental implants to replace individual teeth				
·2· ·would have been considered.				
·3· · · · Q.· · Let's jump to point number 4 on Okano 10.· It				
·4· ·says, "Alternatives of," and then I want to go over				
·5· ·the all points under that.· Will you just go through				
·6· ·those briefly?				
·7· · · · A. · · Sure. · As I mentioned before, I always				
·8· ·discuss what happens if they do no treatment.· So if				
·9· ·she did nothing, then she could expect a continuation				
10· · of the gum infections that would result in destroying				

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—FORT LE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Traintin Objections/Responses – BLUE		
11. · more bone support, and eventually you could lose enough			
12· ·bone that you lose teeth, much like she was going to			
13· · experience on the upper arch.			
14· · · · · · · I always talk about taking all the teeth out			
15. · as a possibility, because that's the question patients			
16 · ask, Well, maybe I don't want to keep the teeth. I'll			
17. · just take them all out.· But I'll tell them the			
18· extractions could be considered, but it wasn't			
19· ·necessary overall.			
20· · · · · · Scaling and root planing is the nonsurgical			
21. · alternative to periodontal surgery, which I discussed			
22· ·for several lower teeth.· And I always talk about			
23· ·nonsurgical options, but I explain why surgery would be			
24 ⋅ a better treatment for cases where surgery is the			
25 · ·recommended treatment plan.			
·1····And then I always talk about doing surgery			
$\cdot 2 \cdot$ without placing the regenerative material, the bone			
·3· ·grafts, the membranes that we just talked about. I			
$\cdot 4 \cdot \cdot$ explain that we won't have as good a result.			
·5· · · · · · · I have some patients who don't like to do			
·6· ·bone grafting for whatever reason.· And I'll tell them,			
\cdot 7· That's fine, we'll at least clean out the infection,			
$\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot$ but we may not have as good a result by not doing the			
·9· ·bone graft to regenerate.			
49:25-50:6			
25· · · · Q.· · Did you discuss any sinus problems with			
·1· ·Gail O'Neal in any of your treatment?			
$\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot No$, I did not, because we were not			
·3· ·considering dental implant therapies. If, in fact, she			
·4· ·would have been interested in dental implants, I for			
·5· · sure would have done that CT scan to know what the			
·6· ·sinus morphology would be.			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling		
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE				
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)					
DEFENDANT COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS					
19:16-20:13	Plaintiff objects to 19:16-20:13 pursuant to		OVERRULED. Per the		
16···· Q.··You had talked a little bit about a little	Rules 402 and 403 of the Federal Rules of		[81] Docket Text Order,		
17. while ago about what a periodontist does and how they	Evidnece. Dr. Okano is testifying about the		evidence of Plaintiff's		
18 · focus on disease of the supporting structures of teeth.	cause of these diseases generally, and not in		oral hygiene is admissible		
19· · · · · · Those diseases, how are they typically	relation to the plaintiff specifically. As Dr.		at trial and is relevant to		
20··developed?	Okano testifies elsewhere, he did not find that		the issue of causation.		
21. · · · A. · It's usually a result of inadequate oral	this plaintiff had poor oral hygiene, so this		This testimony is relevant		
22. hygiene on the patient's part. If patients aren't	testimony about the effects of poor oral		to the issue of causation		
23. brushing and flossing their teeth adequately, then the	hygiene in general is irrelevant (R. 402).		as background information to the causes		
24 · bacteria in the mouth will build up at the gumline 25 · along the roots of teeth.	Should the court find that such generalized testimony is relevant, Plaintiff argues that it is		of periodontal diseases,		
$1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ That stimulates an inflammatory response to	more prejudicial than probative, as Dr. Okano		which may include poor		
·2· · the bacterial irritants.· And the inflammatory response	specifically states this does not apply to this		oral hygiene. The		
3. · ultimately eats away at the supporting structures, the	plaintiff, and is therefore inadmissible (R.		probative value of the		
·4· ·gum and bone support.· I kind of liken it to termites	403).		testimony is not		
·5· · eating away at the foundation of a house basically.	This testimony is relevant as a background to		substantially outweighed		
·6· · · · Q. · · And I assume that the longer an individual	how Plaintiff came to need the treatment from		by any potential		
·7· ·lets doesn't exercise proper dental hygiene and lets	Dr. Clark and is a critical issue in this case.		prejudice.		
·8· ·that continue, the worse it gets, correct?	Plaintiff claims that she lacked the bone		Freduces		
·9· · · · A. · That is correct.· Left untreated, you will	support for implants, and it is important for the				
10· · continue to lose gum and bone support. Ultimately, the	jury to understand why she lacked bone				
11. teeth can loosen up, and eventually adult tooth loss	support so Dr. Clark can explain his approach				
12· · occurs. · In fact, more teeth are lost as an adult from	of why he did what he did. Ultimately, Plaintiff				
13· · periodontal disease than tooth decay.	will present testimony that she can never have				
	implants in this area of her mouth, and a				
	background on how bone loss happens is				
	critical for the jury to understand why Dr.				
	Clark did what he did. It is therefore relevant				
	and not prejudicial.				
31:25-32:25					
25· · · · Q. · · I just want to reiterate what you said to					
1. make sure that I understand it correctly. I'm going to					
·2· ·use the tooth numbers for sake of reference.					
$\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \text{Sure}.$					

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
4···· Q.··On "hopeless," numbers 4, 12, and 15, that			
5. means that there was so much bone loss that they cannot			
6 · be salvaged, and extracts should occur, right?			
7. · · · A. · Yes.			
8. · · · Q. · · On "guarded," numbers 18, 29, 31, 32, you say			
9. • guarded typically means that the bone loss is typically			
10. · 50 percent or more, and that they can be retained for			
11. some time. But that's a decision, whether to remove			
12. • them or not to remove them, typically between the			
13. patient and their dentist?			
14. · · · A. · Yes. · And it can also be a decision between			
15. • the patient and myself because if I am discussing 16. • treatment alternatives, I want my patient to know that			
17. if I'm treating a guarded tooth, we may or may not be			
18. successful.			
19· · · · · · · · And they need to be aware of that going into			
20. the treatment plan that if we provide treatment, they			
21 · · can still lose a tooth, but we gave it our best try.			
22. For those patients that aren't comfortable with still			
23. · losing a tooth despite treatment, then I do not			
24· recommend treatment. Then it's, Okay, don't do			
25. ·treatment.· Take it out at some point in the future.			
39:25-40:13			
25···· Q.·· So if a practitioner were to take a cone V –			
1· · cone beam CT scan, and they determined from the			
2: ·measurements that there was enough bone or, with bone			
·3· ·grafting, proper bone grafting, that implants could be			
4· ·viable, that would probably be the best alternative for			
•5· •replacement for Gail O'Neal; is that correct?			
6···· A.· It would be assuming Gail O'Neal understood			
$\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot$ all the treatment, the risk/benefits and alternatives,			
·8· ·and she came to a good informed good decision on her			
·9· ·part, informed consent.			
10· · · · Q.· · And decided that's what she wanted?			
11···· A.··That's correct.· It's still ultimately up to			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
12. • the patient to make the best decision as to the best			
13. treatment they would like to accept.			
43:6-44:17			
6. · · · Q. · · I just want to we've gone over quite a few			
•7· • of these things.• But there's a few things on Okano 10			
·8· ·in the December 2011 visit that I want to quickly			
•9• •review with you.• On point number 3, this is about 10• •halfway down the page.			
110 · · · · · · · · · · · · Okay.			
12···· Q.·· You had written in here treatment			
13· ·recommendations, correct?			
14···· A.·· Yes.			
15· · · · Q. · · On the third point, you had written, "Advised			
16 · · recommendation to use bone graft, either synthetic or			
17. · · allograft in areas to attempt some regeneration.			
18 · Patient had no reservations using either and understood			
19· ·the sources for both."			
20·····Is that bone grafting referencing numbers 29,			
21· ·31, and 32 as well?			
$22 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
23···· Q.··Is it referencing any other teeth?			
24· · · · A. · · No.			
25· · · · Q.· · If we go down in that same section,			
1. · Section 3, it is the last point on the left side, it			
·2· ·says, "Discussed possible use of a barrier for GTR			
·3· ·purposes."			
·4· · · · · · · What does that mean?			
·5· · · · A. · · A barrier means there's a thin layer			
·6· ·wafer-like material that's placed over the top of the			
·7· ·bone graft.· We know when regeneration occurs, it			
·8· ·regenerates from the bottom of the hole in the bone to			
·9· ·the top.			
10· · · · · · · And the tissue cells that can drop down from			
11. the gum tissue into the hole in the bone, that can			
12· ·inhibit the regenerative capabilities. · So that's why			

DI 1 (100 D. 1			D 11
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
13. · this thin layer is placed between the bone graft and			
13. • this tilli layer is placed between the bone graft and 14. • the gum tissue so as to exclude tissues that can			
15. · inhibit repair of the bone graft. · And these are			
16 ⋅ materials that are used for that type of thin barrier			
17· materials that are used for that type of thin barrier 17· material.			
47:10-49:24			
$10 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q$. On point number 5, you talk about the			
11· · surgical risks associated with any dental are you			
12. specifically referring to periodontal treatment or any			
13· dental treatment?			
14· · · · A. · · Periodontal surgery, periodontal surgical			
15 · risks, although any surgery is going to have similar			
16· ·risks of pain, infection, swelling, bleeding. That's			
17· · associated with all surgery.			
18· · · · · · The regenerative treatment failure if			
19. ·provided, I will always caution that regeneration does			
20 · not always occur. · And then the rest is what happens			
21· · unique to the periodontal surgery that I talked about.			
22· · · · Q.· · In a situation like Gail O'Neal's, if she had			
23· ·elected either overdenture abutment or implants, is			
24. • there a 100 percent guarantee of success with any of			
25· ·those treatments?			
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A$. There is no 100 percent success given to any			
·2· ·medical dental procedure to patients.			
·3· · · · Q.· · I want to jump down to point 8.· In point 8,			
·4· ·you note, "Importance of PMT's long term. Emphasized			
·5· ·importance of long-term follow-up to successful			
·6· ·treatment and treatment would not be successful without			
·7· ·a long-term commitment to good oral hygiene and			
·8··long-term periodontal maintenance."			
•9• · · · · · · · Can you explain to us why you put that note			
10· ·in there?			
11. · · · · A. · · Anytime I treat periodontal disease, I always			
12. tell them that we can't cure the problem, such as if			
13· ·you have an appendicitis attack, you remove the			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exilibits	Kumg
Defendant Completeness—1 CKI LE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Tiamum Objections/Responses – BLOE		
14· ·appendix.· It's cured.· You don't have to worry about			
15. · anything.· It's gone, never an issue.			
16·····The mouth is always going to have bacteria.			
17. · As long as you're alive, you're going to have live			
18. · germs.· And those germs are what cause the gum			
19. · infection to begin with.			
20· · · · · · · That's why I emphasize to patients, In order			
21. · for you to have a successful result treating your			
22· ·periodontal disease, you must commit to good oral			
23. ·hygiene on your part every day and then return to the			
24· ·dental to the professional dental office for			
25. ·frequent cleanings of their teeth to stay on top of the			
·1··gum condition.			
·2···· Q.··In a situation like Gail O'Neal's when you			
·3· ·saw her in December of 2011, if she elects to either do			
·4· ·an overdenture abutment or an implant, is it possible			
·5· ·for her to receive that treatment I should let me			
·6· ·phrase it this way.			
·7· · · · · · Is it possible for her to be a viable			
·8· ·candidate for either treatment, to receive good			
·9· ·treatment and for either the overdenture or the implant			
10· ·to still fail?			
11· · · · A. · · Yes. · Yes. · We know that our if you look			
12· ·at the success rates for dental implants, typically			
13· ·what's reported is a 90 to 95 percent success rate.			
14. That means 5 to 10 percent fail for various reasons.			
15· · · · · · · I think that if you look long term and over			
16· ·time, you're going to find that those success rates are			
17· · going to be less than 90 to 95 percent. We have recent			
18· ·information that says that in the hands of general			
19 · dentists, it's down to probably about 80 percent			
20· ·success rate.			
21·····I'll always tell the patients when I do			
22· dental implants that they can fail. And if they do,			
23· ·then we'll address them and see what can be done			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of David Okano, D.D.S., M.S. taken Friday, May 21, 2015					
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end) Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE Ruling					
24· ·afterwards.					

Instructions: One form should contain all designations for a witness. Plaintiff Designations (column 1) and Defendant Designations (column 2) will show the full deposition text that the party proposes to read in its case-in-chief. Completeness designations are proposed by the other party, under Fed. R. Civ. P. 32(a)(6), to be read with the designations. Counter–designations are read following the designations and completeness designations, similar to cross examination. This form should be provided in word processing format to the other party, who then will continue to fill in the form. The form is then returned to the proposing party for review, resolution of disputes, and further editing. The parties should confer and file a final version in PDF format using the event "Notice of Filing" and also submit a final word processing copy to the court at dj.nuffer@utd.uscourts.gov, for ruling.

All objections which the objecting party intends to pursue should be listed, whether made at the deposition, as with objections as to form, or made newly in this form, if the objection is of a type that was reserved.

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
PLAINTIFF DESIGNATIONS			
3:13-25			
13· · · Q. · What I want to do is just for the record			
14· will you state and spell your name and give your			
15. business address.			
16· · · A. · Yes. · It's Eric M. Sheridan. · It's E-R-I-C.			
17· M, as in Matthew. And Sheridan, S-H-E-R-I-D-A-N.			
18 My work address is 799 South 2nd in Lander, Wyoming			
19. 82520.			
20· · · Q.· · And how long have you been in Lander?			
21· · · A. · · About 16 years.			
22· · · Q. · · Okay.· And is that the extent of your			
23· professional practice?			
24··· A.·· No, it is not.· I spent three years working			
25· for the United States Air Force.			
7:12-19			
12· · · Q.· · In other words, do you have a memory if 13· we're talking now and I asked you a question about			
14. your treatment of Gail O'Neal, can you think back			
15 and recall treating her or can you only remember the			
16. treatment that you provided to her based on what's			
17· in your notes?			
18· · · A. · · Oh. · I have a fairly good recollection of			
19. Gail O'Neal, treating her, in addition to my notes.			
8:10-9:9			
10· · · Q. · · Why don't you begin by taking us through			
11· your educational background, please.			
12· · · A. · · As far as dental related materials, I			
13. attended the University of Michigan School of			
14- Dentistry from 1992 to 1996, graduated May 12th. I			
15. don't know what my rank in class was, but near the			
16· middle.			
17. · · · · · · When I graduated dental school, I joined			
18. the United States Air Force, was stationed in Grand			

1

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
19. Forks, North Dakota.· I had the privilege of working			
20. under two fairly accomplished dentists when I was			
21. there. One was Dr. Robert Olson, and he was the			
22· clinical director of the United States Air Force's			
23. two-year general practice residency for for			
24· dentists, which is it's a fairly prestigious			
25· two-year program. But by working with him, I was			
·1· able to certainly glean much more knowledge of			
·2· dentistry than I would have going right out into			
·3· private practice immediately.			
·4· · · · · You know, I've taken I on average,			
·5· probably 15 to 20 hours of CE course every year			
·6· since I graduated.			
·7· · · · · I think that sums up my education, anyways.			
·8· I don't have any specialty.· I am a general dentist.			
·9· I do not place implants, but I do restore them.			
18:1-20:11			
·1· · · Q.· · How did you first come into contact with			
·2· her?			
$\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ was referred by a combination of Dr.			
·4· Merritt, Dr. Stern, and Dr. Okano. They mentioned			
·5· the case, that it was a complicated case, and if I			
·6· was willing to go ahead and restore her teeth. And			
·7· I said, yes, I would be.			
·8· · · Q.· ·Okay.· Was that your understanding of the			
·9· extent of what you would be doing is restoring her			
10· teeth?			
$11 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
12· · · Q. · · And will you just for the record explain			
13. that to us briefly? What does that mean to restore			
14· her teeth?			
15· · · A. · Well, the case was explained to me. I			
16. never saw her until there was a resolution of the			
17· complications, for the most part, from her surgery,			
18 specifically in the upper right area where her sinus			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
19. was at question. So restoring her was a matter of			
20. making sure her occlusion was was going to be			
21. okay, putting in crowns over the implants, the			
22· abutments over the implants, and just making sure			
23⋅ she was comfortable.			
24· · · Q. · · Comfortable as in when she talks, when she			
25. eats, she's she's comfortable, doesn't have any			
·1· sensitivity?			
$\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ That as well as pain free in general. I			
·3· don't know if you've ever had a toothache before or			
·4· not, but sometimes toothaches are you don't need			
·5· a trigger.· They just hurt for no reason.· So to			
·6· make make sure that she wasn't having			
·7· complications along those lines as well.			
·8· · · Q. · · And you had mentioned that you essentially			
·9· received this referral from Dr. Stern, Dr. Merritt,			
10. and Dr. Okano. Can you give us an idea of what your			
11· conversation with each one of them was?			
$12 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Dr$ Dr. Stern filled me in on the			
13. like I said, the failed implant and the subsequent			
14. attempts at addressing the failure, and then just			
15. the the remaining implants, which were apparently			
16⋅ asymptomatic and stable, that it should be			
17- relatively straightforward with the exception of the			
18· area of the sinus that was in question on that			
19. the upper right maxillary sinus.			
20· · · Q.· · And do you recall you talked to Dr.	19:20-20:11 – Defendant objects to this		SUSTAINED IN PART. The
21. Stern about that. Did he relay anything to you	testimony as it contains inadmissible		rationale behind FRE 803(4) is
22. about the treatment that she had already received,	hearsay, since it is what Dr. Stern said to		based on the assumption that
23. the implants that she had already received?	Dr. Sheridan. The parties have stipulated to		"patients have an overriding
24. · · · A. · · Yes.· With the failed implant, once again,	waive any objections to hearsay in medical		interest in telling the truth when
25. on the upper right maxillary sinus, he was abhorred	records, but this passage does not restate		seeking medical treatment."
· 1· with how that was attempted to be resolved.	medical records, but instead restates		United States v. Norman T., 129
· 2· · · Q.· · And why is that?	something Dr. Stern said to Dr. Sheridan.		F.3d 1099, 1105 (10th Cir. 1997).
$\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ Because the implant perforated the sinus,			Dr. Stern was not a patient seeking

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
-4· resulted in a sinusitis and a mass growing in the -5· sinus, and Dr. Merritt's subsequent involvement to -6· try and alleviate the infection that was in there -7· and, you know, how the attempted treatment from -8· the Whitehouse what's the name of the WhiteCap -9· Institute excuse me on resolving that, just 10· packing the sinus with artificial bone or real bone 11· and not really addressing the underlying problem.	This is admissible hearsay pursuant to Rule 803(4) statement made for medical diagnosis or treatment. The statements made by these other doctors to Dr. Sheridan were made for the purpose of Dr. Sheridan taking over care, and pertinent to the medical diagnosis and treatment he would provide to plaintiff. It further describes plaintiff's past medical history, present condition, and the inception and/or cause of the medical condition, which are all expressly admissible under Rule 803(4). Rule 803(4) does not apply as the statements are not made by the person seeking medical treatment.		treatment, and therefore, FRE 803(4) does not apply to the content of his statements to Dr. Sheridan. Field v. Trigg County Hos., Inc., 386 F.3d 729, 735-36 (6th Cir. 2004). However, the fact that Dr. Stern relayed information to Dr. Sheridan about the treatment Plaintiff had already received is not hearsay. The This portion of testimony is admissible: "20···Q··And do you recallyou talked to Dr. 21· Stern about that. Did he relay anything to you 22· about the treatment that she had already received, 23· the implants that she had already received? 24···A.··Yes."
22:3-25:24 -3···Q.·When you first reviewed or I should say -4· met Gail O'Neal and looked at her teeth, what were -5· your impressions of her overall dental health? -6···A.·She was somebody in need of some care to -7· restore to closer to ideal for us. None of the -8· implants were uncovered in there, so they were -9· covered with mucosa and and gingiva. So 10· regarding what everything looked like in there, I 11· only had a vague complete picture. But the teeth 12· that she had in there, there was one tooth that was 13· in need of treatment. It had been bothering her. 14· That was her one of her immediate concerns. You 15· know, the other was just frustration on her part		Exhibit 2	

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end) 16. more than anything, because she was ready to get 17. teeth. 18. · Q. · Going back to your conversations with Dr. 19. Sheridan, do you recall a letter he sent to you 20. · A. · Dr. Stern? 21. · Q. · · · dated June 9, 2013? 22. · A. · Dr. Stern? 23. · Q. · Dr. Stern. Yes. 24. · A. · Would that be his treatment notes? 25. · Q. · This would be a letter that he sent to your 1. office. 2. · A. · Let me look here. June 9th? 3. · Q. · June 9th. Yes. 4. · A. · I'm just looking at it right now, the 5. letter. 8. · Q. · And you can see, just to make sure that 9. we're looking at the same document do you have it 10. in front of you, you say? 11. · A. · Yes, I do. 12. · Q. · Let's go ahead and mark this as Exhibit 13. Number 2. · And you'll see what I want you to do 14. is just read that for us just so it's clear on the 15. record, and then I may have one or two questions for 16. you. 17. · A. · Okay. I'll start with Dear Eric, if that's 18. okay. 19. · Q. · Great. 20. · A. · All right. Dear Eric, I saw Gail O'Neal 21. today. I uncovered her implants and placed 22. transgingival healing abutments. I am enclosing a 23. surgical note and a copy of her postoperative pan. 24. All implants seemed integrated without mobility; 25. however, there were areas of bone loss as evident in	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
·2· impression components that were sent to me by			
· 3· WhiteCap Institute as well as a letter from one of			
·4· their doctors telling what type of implants are			
·5· placed.· I do not know how much help I will be in			
·6· the restorative phase; however, you may either want			
·7· to call WhiteCap Dental or call the manufacturer for			
·8· assistance. Please let me know if I can help in any			
·9· way.· Sincerely, Mike.			
10· · · Q. · · I want to focus on the last paragraph			
11. there. He mentioned, I don't know how much help I			
12· will be in the restorative phase; however, you may			
13. either want to call WhiteCap Dental or the			
14 manufacturer for assistance.			
15· · · · · · I just want to make sure I understand what			
16. Dr. Stern relayed to you. It seems from that			
17. paragraph that he is saying you may want to consult			
18. on that with WhiteCap Dental, yet he was fairly			
19. critical of Whitecap's treatment. Why do you			
20· suppose he asked you to consult with them despite			
21· his concerns?			
22· · · A. · · It would be where let me see if I can			
23. find exactly where we're talking about.			
24. Regarding each implant system has kind of its own			
25. specifications, different kind of abutments that			
·1· they use.· So if it's if it's an implant that Dr.			
·2· Stern does not typically place, a kind of an			
·3· implant, he wouldn't know what kind of an abutment			
·4· was available for the implant. So it was to get			
·5· some input in that respect.			
·6· · · Q.· ·In other words let me rephrase that and			
·7· make sure I understand it.· In other words, every			
·8· implant or abutment could be a little bit different			
•9• depending on how the manufacturer makes it or			
10 produces it, and maybe Dr. Stern is not familiar			
11. with that particular type of implant; is that right?			
11 with that particular type of implant, is that light.		1	

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
12. · · A. · · Yes. · But mostly on the restorative phase. 13. You know, I don't know if you have you researched 14. endosseous implants? · I assume you have. 15. · · Q. · · Yes. 16. · · A. · There are many different kinds of abutments 17. that manufacturers will will make that will screw 18. into the endosseous implant. · And each abutment will 19. have different height characteristics or a different 20. marginal component to it. · So that's the way I took 21. it as far as he doesn't know how much help he'll be 22. in the restorative phase, because he's not familiar 23. with the abutments, the the part that screws into 24. the implant, the actual endosseous implant.			
26:6-34:8 6 · · · Q. · · And do you recall, when you were looking 7• at when you were doing your restorative phase, 8• the particular type of implants that had been placed 9• in Gail O'Neal's mouth, were you familiar with that 10• type of implant or was it something that you had 11• never dealt with before? 12· · · A. · · It was a little different philosophy, I 13· would well, I guess back to the type of implant, 14• no, I had not dealt with that type of implant, that 15· manufacturer. · Typically Dr. Stern or Dr or Dr. 16· Okano place my implants, so I those are what I'm 17· familiar with. · But it it doesn't I guess as 18· far as the restorative aspect goes, you customize 19· your abutment as much as you can, as far as your 20· order goes, based on what the manufacturer has 21· available. 22· · · · · · So I guess the the gist of it is, no, I 23· had not seen that type of implant before, but on a 24· restorative aspect it doesn't so much matter as long 25· as you know the basic principles of an implant. • • · · Q. · · Okay. · Now, you mentioned just a second ago		Exhibit 3	

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
·2· that there's a different philosophy, I think is the			
·3· word you used, for the placement placement of			
·4· implants.· Can you expound on that a little bit,			
·5· what you meant?			
$\cdot 6 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot$ Some of the implants were placed in such a			
·7· way that it in my opinion as a restorative			
·8· dentist, it didn't allow adequate room for proper			
·9· gingival health, essentially, between teeth. You			
10 need a little space between teeth for your gum			
11. tissue to be healthy. If they're too close			
12⋅ together, it's very challenging to keep it clean,			
13- and it violates something called a biologic width.			
14. You need a certain amount of width between the bone			
15⋅ and the gum tissue for the gum to be healthy.			
16· · · · · · So particularly on the upper right side,			
17. once again, the only implant that's remaining up			
18. there is very close in proximity to the tooth in			
19. front of it. So it was it proved challenging to			
20· restore that one. The two implants on the lower			
21. left, it was just a different way to do it, but it			
22. turned out rather nicely, I have to admit. There			
23. was two implants placed that were smaller diameter			
24. implants that I just utilized one each as a root of			
25. a single tooth rather than each implant being an			
·1· individual tooth.· And I had not done that before,			
·2· but I went over it with my lab tech, and that's what			
·3· we came up with.· And it worked very nicely and it's			
·4· nice and stable.			
·5· · · · · · So it was, like I said, just a different			
·6· philosophy on some of the things, but it seems to be			
·7· functioning.			
·8· · · Q. · · And so when you say it seems to be			
•9• functioning, are you saying despite the different			
10· philosophy on the placement of those implants?			
11 · · · A. · · I'm just saying it by saying seems, I'm			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
12· a longitudinal dentist.· You hope for long-term			
13⋅ success.⋅ This is this is two years out. I			
14· wouldn't call this longitudinal yet. So that's what			
15. I'm saying. And, yes, because it is a little			
16. different way to do it, particularly on that lower			
17. left side. The upper right side, that's an area			
18. that we'll monitor, because it will be a challenge			
19. always for her.			
20. · · Q.· · Now, when you say it will be a challenge, I			
21· just want to make sure I understand what you're 22· saying.· Are you saying it will be a challenge			
23. because of that close proximity?			
24··· A.·· Yes.			
25· · · Q. · · As of this date, when you were able to			
1. restore that upper right tooth, do you recall what			
·2· number that was?			
·3· · · A.· ·I called it number number 3-4,			
·4· essentially.· I cantilev are you familiar with a			
·5· cantilever cantilever bridge?· Are you familiar			
·6· with that at all?			
·7· · · Q.· · Why don't you go ahead and explain it for			
·8· us.			
·9· · · A.· ·Sometimes what you what you can do with			
10⋅ a tooth is have a singular root or a singular			
11. implant hold an additional tooth off one side of the			
12· implant. When you do that, you typically try to			
13- take it out of occlusion so it doesn't hit. It's			
14. just to help give soft tissue support generally in			
15. there, and when you smile, to fill in black spaces.			
16. But it's nonfunctional. So I cantilevered tooth 3			
17. off of the implant. And then tooth 4 is the is			
18· the restored functional tooth. 19· · · O.· · Now			
20. · · A. · · So if you were to look at the radiographs			
21. from my office, you can see it on the the			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K.	Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-	CV-363		
Deposition of Eric S	heridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015	<u>i</u>		
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
22· leftmost radiograph of the series.				
23· · · Q. · · And while you when you're referring to				
24· that, can you because on the radiographs that you				
25· provided, there's dates below them.				
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$				
·2· · · Q.· · Can you identify which one you're looking				
·3· at for us?				
$\cdot 4 \cdot \cdot \cdot A. \cdot \cdot \frac{7}{3}{2013}.$				
·5· · · Q.· ·Okay.				
$\cdot 6 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ The leftmost radiograph. The implant on				
·7· the top portion of that radiograph. You can you				
·8· can grasp how close that is to the tooth adjacent to				
·9· it.· There's not a ton of room to put a tooth in				
10· there. You know, contrast that to the tooth below				
11. it, the implant below it, and you can see a little				
12· larger section of bone between the two teeth where				
13. the implant is sitting. That makes it a little bit				
14· healthier, a little bit more easy to restore.				
15· · · Q. · · And which tooth on the bottom on that				
16· radiograph that you're identifying, which tooth is				
17· on the bottom and which tooth is on the top?				
$18 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot $				
19· the top would be 3-4.				
20· · · Q.· · So 3-4, if I look at this radiograph with				
21· the date 7/3/2013				
$22 \cdot \cdot \cdot A. \cdot \cdot Yes.$				
23· · · Q.· · - that is the bottom of the radiograph;				
24· correct?				
$25 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot 3-4$ is the top of the radiograph.				
1· · · Q.· · 3-4 is the top of the radiograph.				
$\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$				
·3· · · Q. · · And the bottom of the radiograph is where				
·4· the date is; correct?				
·5· · · A. · Correct.				
·6· · · Q.· · Are you looking at your clinical notes and				

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K.	Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-	CV-363	
Deposition of Eric S	heridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015		
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
·7· radiographs for Gail O'Neal right now, then?			
$\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes$, I am.			
·9· · · Q.· · Why don't we go ahead and attach that as			
10· Exhibit 3, please.			
$11 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
12· · · Q. · · And we're going to refer to this a little			
13. bit more as we go along here.			
14· · · A. · · Okay.			
15· · · Q.· · Now, you mentioned that you placed you			
16 placed a restorative crown on number 4, and then you			
17. placed a certain kind of bridge so that it also			
18· covered the space where number 3 was; correct?			
$19 \cdot \cdot \cdot A. \cdot \cdot \text{Correct}.$			
20· · · Q.· · Was it your understanding when you did that			
21. that it was impossible to place an implant in in			
22. the place of where tooth number 3 had been?			
$23 \cdot \cdot \cdot A. \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
24· · · Q.· · Why was that impossible?			
25· · · A.· · Well, I guess nothing is impossible. Let's			
·1· rephrase that, if I may.· Just unpredictable.· And			
· 2· once again, as I said, we try to be longitudinal			
·3· dentists.· We want long-term success.· When you have			
·4· areas of chronic infection, massive surgeries, the			
·5· bone is unpredictably healthy, we don't know how a			
·6· healing response would be when placing an implant in	227076		GLIGHA DIED EL .: 1
·7· there.· Dr. Stern, in conversation, discouraged an	32:7-8. Defendant objects as it contains		SUSTAINED. The rationale
·8· implant there.	inadmissible hearsay from Dr. Stern.		behind FRE 803(4) is based on the
9. · · Q.· · Are you aware of any procedures that Dr.	This is admissible hearsay pursuant to Rule		assumption that "patients have an
10. Stern did that essentially prevented any additional	803(4) statement made for medical		overriding interest in telling the
11. placement of implants in the number 3 spot?	diagnosis or treatment. The statement made		truth when seeking medical treatment." <i>United States v.</i>
12··· A.·· No, I am not.	by Dr. Stern to Dr. Sheridan was made for		
13. · · · Q. · · If Dr. Stern had done such a procedure that	the purpose of Dr. Sheridan taking over		Norman T., 129 F.3d 1099, 1105
14. prevented any additional implants, would that, in	care, and pertinent to the medical diagnosis		(10th Cir. 1997). Dr. Stern was not
15· your opinion, I guess hinder Gail O'Neal's dental 16· health?	and treatment he would provide to plaintiff.		a patient seeking treatment, and
10° nearm;	It further describes plaintiff's present		therefore, FRE 803(4) does not

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
17 A Well, I guess what we it seems like a 18. leading question or speculation or something. I 19. don't know. The way you're wording that, I'm 20. uncomfortable with. You know, when you have chronic 21. sinusitis and a large mucocele or growth in the 22. sinus, you need to get that treated. That will lead 23. to long-term issues. So that needed to get 24. resolved. That was the primary focus with Dr. 25. Merritt. I think he was kind of the head runner on 11. that, from what I understand from Dr. Stern. So any 22. surgeries that Dr. Stern did, from what it looked 33. like to me, was just uncovering the implants and 44. getting the healing caps in there. 55 You know, hypothetically, if there was 6. something done that prevented an implant from being 7. placed in there, yes, that would compromise a 8. complete ideal dental health. But in, I think, 9. realistic terms, like I said, you have to deal 10. with deal with the cards you're dealt with, get 11. infection under control and pain under control. 12 Q It was your understanding that the process 13. here was that Dr. Merritt would treat her for the 14. sinus issues she was having first; correct? 15 A Correct. 16 Q And then once he completed that treatment, 17. then she would follow up on care between you and Dr. 18. Stern to address the additional dental problems. Am 19. I thinking correctly? 20 A Yes. I would say that's accurate. 21 Q Are you aware of an oro oroantral 22. fistula closure? 23 A Yes. That's when the implant perforated 24. the sinus. That's called an oral antral 25. communication, which means you have a essentially 10. a hole that goes from your mouth up into your sinus.	condition. Such testimony is expressly admissible under Rule 803(4). This is not a hearsay exception because the statement is not made by the person being treated (in this case, the Plaintiff). Therefore, the medical diagnosis exception does not apply. Also, the statement from Dr. Stern does not describe a "present sense impression." It states that he discourages an implant. Since Dr. Stern is not describing or explaining an event or condition, but is instead relaying an opinion, the testimony is inadmissible hearsay and should not be allowed.		apply to the content of his statements to Dr. Sheridan. Field v. Trigg County Hos., Inc., 386 F.3d 729, 735-36 (6th Cir. 2004). The testimony is also not describing or explaining an event or condition for the FRE 803(1) exception to apply.

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
·2· So if you were to drink a glass of milk when you had			
·3· such a complication, the milk would actually come			
·4· out your nose.· I mean, it the whole thing is			
·5· kind of an open system at that point. · And our			
·6· mouths are dirty.· So that's where the sinus			
·7· infection, the chronic sinusitis would come from,			
·8· yes.			
41:1-42:1; 42:2-21			
1· · · Q. · · Why don't we do this, Dr. Sheridan. · Why			
·2· don't we start with your July 3rd, 2013 entry.			
·3· · · A.· ·Okay.			
·4· · · Q.· · Why don't you go through each entry for us			
·5· and describe generally what you did and why you did			
·6· it.· And I may stop you occasionally along the way			
·7· to ask some questions.			
·8· · · A.· ·Okay.· Patient presents for this is the			
·9· 3rd at 2:33 p.m.· Patient presents for new patient			
10· exam and treatment plan. Patient has been working			
11. with Dr. Okano, Dr. Flath, Dr. Stern. 7 verts			
12· taken. Patient has had scan at Dr. Olsen's and a			
13. pan at in SLC at the office that placed her			
14· implants.· Patient has several implants and Dr.			
15. Stern will be exposing them so we can restore with			
16⋅ crowns.			
17····Patient stated that number 17 still bothers			
18. her sometimes. Dr. Sheridan requested PA, and it			
19. revealed that the patient does have an abscess			
20. present. He feels that the tooth should come out.			
21. Patient sees Dr. Stern again next week so Dr.			
22. Sheridan will talk to him about a treatment plan.			
23. We also took upper and lower study model and bite			
24· registrations. Patient will return to clinic for			
25· review of findings. Patient understood. Signed,			
·1· me.			
·2· · · Q.· · When you talked in that note about treating			SUSTAINED

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
•3· tooth number 17, you noted that it likely would have •4· to be extracted; correct? •5· · A. · Correct. •6· · Q. · Number 17 is a tooth that was not treated •7· by WhiteCap Institute; correct? •8· · A. · I can't answer that. •9· · Q. · Do you know if it was treated by WhiteCap 10· Institute? 11· · · A. · I do not. 12· · · Q. · Do you know if Dr. Stern treated tooth 13· number 17? 14· · · A. · I know he did not. 15· · · Q. · And when you looked at tooth number 17 on 16· that date in July of 2013 17· · · A. · Yes. 18· · · Q. · · did you think it had any relation, in 19· terms of the deterioration it received, to the 20· implants that were placed by WhiteCap Institute?	(42:2-21 moved from counter-designation to completeness designation)		
21. · · · A. · · No, I do not. · No relation. 42:22-50:20 22. · · · Q. · · Why don't we jump to your next note, Dr. 23. Sheridan. 24. · · A. · · Okay. · Patient presents for consult 25. · appointment. · Patient would like to start moving · 1. · forward with crowns over implants. · Patient also · 2. · states number 17 is still hurting. · Dr. S examined · 3. · implants and number 17. · Number 17 is now becoming · 4. · mobile and positive to percussion. · Recommend · 5. · patient take a prescription and return to clinic for · 6. · surgical extraction number 17 in two weeks as tissue · 7. · was still healing in number 18 and 19 area. · Patient · 8. · understood and is scheduled for extraction number · 9. · 17. 10. · · · · · Implants healing well. · However, patient is 11. · still waiting for Dr. Stern to expose number 4 and			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
12· place a healing cap.· Dr. Stern did not have enough			
13. healing caps to fit all implants. Patient did not			
14⋅ want to wait for number 4 to be exposed. She wants			
15⋅ to go ahead and schedule appointment for crowns. In			
16⋅ six weeks patient will have will return to clinic			
17. for impressions for crowns over implants number 12,			
18 13, 14, 19, 30, and possibly 4 if healing cap has			
19. been placed by then, all zirconia. Patient also			
20. wants to do crown preps number 8 and 9 at same time,			
21. both Empress crowns. Number 4 and 14 will have rest			
22 seats in case patient wants to get an upper partial			
23. in future. Reaction given. Patient is scheduled			
24. for extraction number 17 and crown preps.			
25· · · Q.· · Couple questions about that. · 1· · · A.· · Yes.			
·2· · · Q.· · About the middle of that note, you ·3· mentioned that the implants were healing well.· Are			
·4· those the implants that WhiteCap Institute placed?			
·5··· A.··They are.· Specifically, it would be the			
·6· healing caps over the implants are healing well.			
·7· It's a surgery to to put a when you put an			
·8· endosseous implant in, it's a little tricky.· It's			
9 kind of a race. You want the bone to heal before			
10- your gum tissue grows down along the implant. So			
11. you kind of cover things up and let it heal			
12. undisturbed to allow the bone to heal completely and			
13- actually grow into titanium.			
14· · · · · · But then you have to expose it. · You			
15. have once it's been there for a sufficient amount			
16· of time, and it varies, you expose it and put a			
17. healing cap in. And that's sometimes uncomfortable,			
18 because you have to remove gum tissue and you suture			
19. the gum tissue around the healing caps. And that's			
20. what that was referring to. But, yes, it is those			
21· same implants.			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363				
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
22· · · Q.· · And so the healing cap is something that is				
23. put on there that is kind of like a crown; is that				
24· right?				
25· · · A. · · Sort of. · It's it's nonfunctional. · Its				
·1· goal essentially is to help shape your gum tissue				
·2· just a little bit, provide a place to put the				
·3· abutment down into the endosseous implant.· You				
·4· know, the abutment is the part that a crown is				
·5· either screwed into or or cemented into.· So the				
·6· healing cap is just to shape the gum tissue,				
·7· essentially, and provide access for the restoring				
·8· dentist.				
·9· · · Q. · · Okay. · So it's put in there to provide				
10· essentially a safe environment for the abutment so				
11. that the restorative dentist can them come in				
12· later				
$13 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$				
14· · · Q.· · put on the crown, and have it be				
15· successful?				
16· · · A. · You got it.				
17· · · Q.· · And would the healing caps are you				
18. are you aware of the of this provider that				
19 provided those to Gail O'Neal?				
20· · · A.· · It looks like, from what I read on Dr.				
21. Stern's note from Exhibit 2, WhiteCap Institute,				
22· I I think, supplied those.				
23· · · Q.· · Did those appear to you to be appropriate				
24· healing caps?				
$25 \cdot \cdot \cdot A. \cdot \cdot \text{Yes.} \cdot \text{Absolutely.} \cdot \text{Yes.}$				
1. · · · Q.· · And then going just further down that note,				
· 2· you the middle lower part, you said, Patient did				
·3· not want to wait for number 4 to be exposed. Can				
•4• you explain that to us a little bit?				
5. · · · A. · · With the components that Dr. Stern received				
·6· from WhiteCap, they were one healing cap short, I				

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. O	Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-	CV-363	
Deposition of Eric S	heridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015	<u> </u>	
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
·7· think, is what it looked like. So he did not			
·8· provide that avenue that I was telling you about			
·9· where you remove the gum tissue and put the healing			
10· cap in so we have access.· He just left it covered			
11⋅ rather than exposing it without a healing cap.			
12· · · Q. · · With the intent of putting on a healing cap			
13. at a later date when he had it and then addressing			
14· number 4?			
$15 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
16· · · Q. · · And then the sentence below that, you note,			
17. In six weeks patient will return for implants or			
18· what is IMPS?			
19· · · A. · · Oh, I'm sorry. · Impressions.			
20· · · Q.· · Impressions for crowns over implants 12,			
21· 13, 14, 19, 30, and possibly 4.			
$22 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
23· · · Q.· · Just just to make sure that I understand			
24 that correctly, so the idea here is that after those			
25. healing caps have done their work in six weeks, she			
·1· will return for impressions so she can get the			
·2· the impressions for the crowns for those implants			
·3· which you will do as the restorative dentist;			
·4· correct?			
$\cdot 5 \cdot \cdot \cdot A. \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
·6· · · Q. · · Okay. · Why don't we go to the next note,			
·7· please.			
·8· · · A. · · Number 17 surgical extraction. · Review			
·9· medical history.· Blood pressure 153 over 84.· Pulse			
10. 60. One carpule of mepivacaine 2 percent, one			
11· carpule of Septocaine, a half carpule of Marcaine			
12· anesthetic. Patient gave postoperative instructions			
13. and extra gauze. Patient has also been contacted			
14. excuse me. Patient has also been having some			
15. discomfort between back molars lower right. Dr.			
16. Sheridan explained that she has an open contact and			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
17⋅ is catching food, so we will need to do crown number			
18· 30 well as well 31 as well. Patient			
19· understood. Gave prescription for infection and			
20· pain.			
21· · · Q. · · At that time you were not treating number 3			
22· and number 4; correct?			
$23 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ That's correct.			
24· · · Q. · · Okay. · Let's go to the next one.			
25· · · A. · Okay.· Patient presents for crown preps			
1. number 8 and 9 and for impressions for crowns over			
·2· implants.· Patient just had cancerous lesion removed			
·3· from upper left upper lip around vermilion			
·4· border. Patient had the suture removed recently so			
·5· we will try not to stretch lip too much. Vaseline			
·6· liberally applied throughout procedure.			
·7· · · · · · Number 8 and 9 Empress, 12, 13, 14, 19, 30			
·8· Brux crowns over implants. We will only be doing			
·9· one crown, number 19, in 18-19 area due to close			
10· proximity of the two implants.· There isn't enough			
11· room/clearance to place two separate crowns. One			
12· implant will act as the distal root, the other will			
13· act as the mesial root.			
14· · · · · · Review medical history. · BP 152 over 71.			
15. Pulse 55. Two carpules of mepivacaine 2 percent			
16· anesthetic.· Cotton roll isolation.· Penta upper and			
17· lower full arch impressions taken. Used putty bite			
18· registration from last time as per Dr. S.· Healing			
19. caps removed from implants and metal impression			
20· copings placed. PA taken upper left to make sure			
21· copings were seated and not cross-threaded. Sent to			
22. Lord's lab. Stump shade number 8-A1, number 9-A3.			
23. Basic shade 8 and 9. Gingival A2 blend to A1 and			
24. trans. Shade for implant crowns A2. Placed healing			
25· caps back onto implants. Structure temp number 8			
·1· and 9 cemented with NexTemp. Patient scheduled for			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of <u>Eric</u>	Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015	5	
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
	Plaintill Objections/Responses – BLUE		

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363				
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
12· but it wouldn't come off. Dr. S recommended we wait				
13· until temp cement starts to weaken. Same with				
14⋅ number 30.⋅ Patient has been having a lot of cold				
15⋅ sensitivity with number 8 and 9 new crowns. Checked				
16. and adjusted occlusion. Polished. Patient could				
17. feel a difference right away. Patient needs to make				
18- another appointment with Dr. Stern to uncover number				
19. 4 and place healing cap. Patient gave another card				
20- for Dr. Stern.				
51:7-51:18				
·7· [Q].· Go ahead.				
·8· · · A.· · Implant pieces from Dr. Stern in patient's				
·9· paper chart.· And that's the the healing caps and				
10. the impression copings, et cetera, for 3 and 4.				
11· · · · · · Number 3 and 4 Brux cantilever bridge over				
12· implant number 4.· Review of medical history.· One				
13· carpule mepivacaine 2 percent anesthetic given.				
14. Removed healing cap and placed impression coping.				
15. Penta solid upper impression taken. Lower alginate				
16· and bite reg sent to Lord's lab.· Shade A2.· Healing				
17. cap replaced. Patient scheduled for delivery of				
18· crowns.				
51:22-57:14				
22· · · Q.· · My my impression from what you said				
23. earlier is that the crown that you placed in the				
24 number 3-number 4 area is the one that concerned you				
25· the most; correct?				
·1··· A.·· I would say that's accurate.				
·2· · · Q.· · And the reason it concerned you the most is				
•3· because of the close proximity to the back molars?				
·4··· A.·· No.· To tooth number 5.				
·5· · · Q.· ·To tooth number 5?				
· 6· · · A. · Which is the premolar medially or mesially				
·7· to number 4. So in front of number 4.				
·8· · · Q.· · And so that concern that you had with the				

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
·9· close proximity to number 5, has that presented a			
10· problem at any time for Gail O'Neal since you placed 11· it?			
$12 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ We addressed it. Yes, it had. But we just			
13. thinned the porcelain a little bit more to try and			
14⋅ give as much additional room as we could. It's			
15· called the interdental col, C-O-L.· You need a			
16· certain amount of space in there, like I said			
17⋅ before, for your gum tissue to be healthy. But			
18. it the last time I saw her, she was doing well.			
19· · · Q.· · And that interdental col that you said,			
20· that space that you need			
$21 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
22· · · Q.· · were you when you re-addressed that			
23. crown on 3 and 4, was that interdental col able to			
24. be met, for lack of a better way to say it?			
25· · · A. · I would say improved. · I I don't think			
1. met. But as I said, it's going to be an ongoing			
· 2· issue with her probably as far as keeping it clean.			
·3· And she may every time she brushes her teeth or			
· 4· flosses her teeth in that particular area, she may			
·5· experience bleeding.· Not significant amounts of			
· 6· blood or anything like that. · But when you don't			
· 7· have that adequate space, it just it leaves a			
· 8· little inflammation in there.· And inflammation			
 .9. essentially is just increased blood flow. 10· · · Q. · · So if an implant because there's not an 			
11. implant in number 4; correct?			
12··· A.·· There is an implant in number 4.			
13· · · Q.· · There's not one in number 3; correct?			
14··· A.·· Correct.			
15· · · Q. · · If there were an implant in number 3, could			
16 that area have been addressed differently so that			
17. there would be sufficient col area?			
18· · · A.· · No.· It's all no.· That has to do with			
10 11. 110. It's till 110. That has to do with			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
19· the placement of number 4.			
$20 \cdot \cdot \cdot \stackrel{?}{Q} \cdot \cdot \cdot$ So would you say this space, this col space			
21. between the teeth, is that something that's			
22· promulgated by the American Dental Association or			
23· some other governing body?			
24· · · A. · I would say there is it's not a it's			
25· not a I don't know.· I don't I don't know how			
·1· to word that.· It is something that is taught.· We			
·2· try to respect the biology of the body. And			
·3· that's you know, that is part of the Hippocratic			
·4· Oath, as much as we're able to, you know, you try			
·5· and create ideal situations as best you can.			
$\cdot 6 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ That tooth is not quite an ideal situation.			
·7· Is it functional?· Yes.· Will it function for a long			
·8· time?· Probably.· But will it be a little bit			
·9· annoying?· Yes.· So I wouldn't say it's something			
10. that's promulgated by the ADA or anything like that;			
11. it's just there's a right way and a maybe not quite			
12· so right way.			
13· · · Q.· · Okay.· And when you say right way and maybe			
14. not so right way, you mean in terms of the placement			
15· of the implant; is that right? 16· · · A. · I would say, yes, in respecting the the			
17. limits of the body essentially.			
18· · · Q.· · And I guess what do you mean by that when			
19. you say respecting the limits of the body?			
20· · · A.· ·There's a I briefly touched on this			
21. before. There's a biologic width that it's kind of			
22. a minimal requirement about how far you stay away			
23. from bone when we restore things to allow for			
24· healthy gingiva.· So you when we restore crowns			
25. and things like restore teeth with crowns and			
1. place implants, what have you, as dentists in			
·2· general, you try to promote a healthy biologic			
·3· width.· That's what I mean.			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end) -4 ··· Q.··And so if that biologic that healthy -5 biologic width is not maintained, that's what you -6 would classify as not not ideal? Am I saying -7 that correctly? -8 ··· A.··Yes.· You in my opinion.· I am not an -9 expert on this, but, yes, if you violate those kind -10 of rules of thumb, it will just leave inflammation11 And inflammation over time does strange things. It -12 could lead to bone loss long term, you know.· And it -13 might be not manifest for 10 years or 15 years, -14 but it it would have an effect on it.· So but -15 is it functional? As I said before, yes, it's -16 functional. Can she chew on it? Absolutely, she -17 can chew on the tooth.· It's just not quite ideal18 ··· Q.· ·Are you aware of any of the circumstances -19 surrounding the placement of implant number 4? -20 ··· A.· ·I am not21 ··· Q.· ·When well, let me get to that in just a -22 second. Why don't you go to your next note23 ··· A.· ·Okay. Was that24 ··· Q.· ·November 19th, 201325 ··· A.· ·Okay. Patient presents for PXSC, which is -1 just a cleaning. No CC, which is chief complaint2 Patient states all feels good for now. See perio -3 chart for current probe depths. All are less than -4 4 millimeters. Discussed need for using floss -5 threaders where needed. Recommend brushing two -6 times daily and flossing daily as well. Light	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
·7· deposit. ·8· · · Q. · · What does light deposit mean? ·9· · · A. · Oh. · That's funny. · A little bit of tartar, 10· calculus tartar. · You've had your teeth cleaned, I'm 11· certain, so you know when a hygienist cleans your 12· teeth, they have to remove deposits that are on your 13· teeth. · So she had light deposit. · It sorry. · I'm			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling	
14. just giggling because I'm thinking we might have				
15· come up with a different way to way to write 16· that.· All right.				
17· · · Q. · · Understandable. · Understandable.				
18· · · A. · US is ultrasonic.· HS is hand scale.				
19. Implant spelled wrong instrument and polish.				
20. Okay. Sorry.				
21· · · Q.· · I was going to just say, are you aware of				
22· any gum or bone diseases that Gail O'Neal had been				
23. treated for prior to your treatment of her?				
24· · · A. · · No, I am not. · But periodontal disease is				
25⋅ something that is life lifelong. If you have it				
1 · even a little bit, you'll always be classified as				
·2· having it.· She has a little bit of bone loss in a				
·3· couple of places.· That's you know, whether or				
·4· not she got treatment for that, I'm unaware, but				
·5· · · Q.· · Did you think that the little bit that				
·6· you were aware of, did you think that eliminated her				
•7• as a candidate for implants?				
·8· · · A. · I don't I I don't think so ·9· necessarily. As I said before, I didn't see her				
10. until everything was resolved, so I don't I don't				
11. know what it looked like where the trouble implant				
12· was.· But aside from that, it looks like she has				
13- sufficient bone to work with where every other				
14· implant is placed.				
58:5-59:17				
·5· · · Q.· · Let's go ahead and go to your next note,				
·6· please.				
$\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot $				
·8· delivered crown with RelyX Luting Cement.· And				
·9· · · Q.· · Does that mean that you actually placed the				
10· crown on that date?				
$11 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$				
12· · · Q.· ·Okay.· Do you recall any concerns that Gail				

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
13. O'Neal had at that time when you placed that crown?			
14 $\cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ A. · · We had explained to her that there was not			
15. an ideal space in there between the this is not			
16. from notes. This is memory. Not an ideal space in			
17. there for the crown on the front side of number 4,			
18. the mesial side. So her concerns were just that.			
19. She knew she would have to work a little harder for			
20. that area.			
21· · · Q. · · Okay.· Let's go to your next note, please.			
22··· A.· And this is June 2nd, 2014. Exam. Prophy.			
23. No films. Review medical history. CC, patient			
24. states that tissue number 3-4 region is sometimes			
25· sensitive to brush.· Dr. X S explained that due			
·1· to position of implant there is not adequate col,			
·2· interdental col, area for tissue. Dr. S did with			
·3· high speed reshape crowns number 3-4 area to allow			
·4· for more space.· No other need for treatment.· All			
·5· probing depths within normal limits.· No BOP.			
·6· Patient which is bleeding on probing. Patient			
·7· has difficulty getting floss threaders under			
·8· implant, so I asked her to try going from the			
·9· lingual, which is by the tongue side, and also			
10· demonstrated soft picks going from lingual as well.			
11. Ultrasonic. Hand scale. Polish.			
12· · · Q.· · And your reference to getting floss under			
13. the implant, that is the implant placed at the 3-4			
14· region; correct?			
15· · · A. · · Probably, but not necessarily. · I'm sorry			
16⋅ that's not the most clear note there. But probably			
17. 3-4 since that's what we were talking about earlier			
60:7-61:2			
·7· · · Q. · · Okay.· Let's go ahead and go to your			
·8· December 9th, 2014 note.			
·9· · · A. · Okay. · Adult prophy. · Panoral. · Review			
10· medical history.· No chief complaints.· All probing			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363				
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
11. depths within normal limits. No bleeding on				
12· probing. Patient has not seen Dr. Stern for over a				
13. year following implants. I took panoral today for				
14. Dr. S to review as well as Dr. Stern. However, it				
15⋅ was deleted.⋅ My front desk person will call patient				
16⋅ and reschedule pano and exam with Dr. S. Patient				
17· was not charged for pano today.· Implant instrument.				
18. Ultrasonic. Hand scale. Polish.				
19· · · Q. · · Dr. S is referring to you, Dr. Sheridan?				
$20 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes \cdot Sorry.$				
21· · · Q. · · Great. · And let's go to the last note				
22· there.				
23· · · A. · Patient presents for pano and doctor exam.				
24. Took pano. Revealed implants look fantastic.				
25. Doctor noted patient had excellent home care.				
·1· Tissue is looking great. · No problems. · Will just				
·2· see patient back in six months for cleaning.				
61:9-64:22				
$9 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot$ And there may be a little enthusiasm there				
10· on on that note, because I didn't know how clean				
11⋅ she'd be able to keep that number 3-4 area. But				
12⋅ as as you can see there, there was no the				
13. previous, from the 9th, no bleeding on probing,				
14. which was great, which means that she's working hard				
15· enough that she's fighting inflammation in that				
16 space between 4 and 5.				
17· · · Q.· · And so since your exam and treatment on				
18 December excuse me June 2nd, 2014, for that				
19. 3-4 region, are you aware of any complications that				
20 she's had in that region from the crown?				
$21 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ am not.				
22· · · Q.· · Are you aware of an oral fistula that Gail				
23. O'Neal had prior to your treatment?				
$24 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ am aware that she had one, yes.				
25· · · Q.· · Do you have any opinions as to that oral				

Formatted: Not Highlight

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363							
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015							
Plaintiff Designations _ RLUE	Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defense Objections/Responses – RED Exhibits Ruling						
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	LAIIIDIG	Kunig				
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Trainent objections/responses DD-D						
·1· fistula?	61:25-64:22. Defendant objects to this		OVERRULED (IN PART see				
$\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot My$ opinions would be based on my	testimony as it contains inadmissible		below reputation issue). Dr.				
·3· conversation with Dr. Stern, but yes. · It's kind of	hearsay as it includes comments of Dr.		Sheridan may base his opinion on				
·4· what we went over before when I was I guess be	Stern's that Dr. Sheridan is relating, and		facts and data that he "has been				
·5· more specific, if you would. What do you want to	because Dr. Sheridan lacks foundation to		made aware of or personally				
·6· know?	provide these opinions, as he did not see the		observed." FRE 703. The				
·7· · · Q.· ·So sure.· So when you had the	oral antral fistula, and his opinions derive		testimony is not relying hearsay				
·8· conversation with Dr. Stern and let me just make	only from what he was told by Dr. Stern. He		statements to the jury. Dr.				
·9· sure that I understand what you're saying correctly.	admits on page 64 that "he can't prove [his		Sheridan indicates his opinion is				
10. You're saying your opinions, if any, on the oral	opinion] because [he doesn't] have the		based on his conversations with				
11. fistula are are from your conversation with Dr.	stupid records."		Dr. Stern (without disclosing the				
12. Stern; is that right?	Doctors are allowed to base their opinion		contents), and his personal				
13· · · A. · · Yes. · As I have said, I didn't see Gail	testimony on facts or data that they have		observation of Dr. Stern and Dr.				
14· until all of the major complications were resolved.	"been made aware of or personally		Merritt's records, and his				
15. So I didn't see the oral antral communication. I	observed." Rule 703 of the Federal Rules of		treatment of Plaintiff. There is				
16. didn't see the treatment for it. All I saw was the	Evidence. Dr. Sheridan is not required to		sufficient foundation for the				
17. end result. So I guess my opinion regardless of	have personally observed the fistula to		opinion offered.				
18⋅ that is I know that an implant was placed in her	testify about it. He is also allowed to based						
19. sinus. That's the only way you'll get an oral	his opinions on facts or data that is not						
20· well, not the only way, but in this case that's the	admissible itself, such as hearsay, as long as						
21⋅ way you're going to get an oral antral	experts in that field would reasonably rely						
22· communication. And then the treatment was	on such facts/data. It is reasonable and						
23. inappropriate to resolve it. So that's my opinion	common for doctor's to rely on the						
24· on that.	opinions, statements, and records of prior						
25· · · Q.· ·Okay.· Why don't you explain that a little	treating doctors when making opinions						
·1· more, because that is really getting into the meat	related to the care and treatment of a						
·2· of this matter.· Why do you think that placement	patient. Further, this is admissible hearsay						
·3· of the implant on number 3 fell below the standard	pursuant to Rule 803(4) statement made for						
·4· of care and why?· And why do you think the	medical diagnosis or treatment. These						
·5· subsequent treatment, if any, fell below the	statements made by Dr. Stern to Dr.						
·6· standard of care?	Sheridan were made for the purpose of Dr.						
·7· · · A. · As I kind of alluded to before I guess	Sheridan taking over care, and pertinent to						
·8· you said you've read up on endosseous implants.· So	the medical diagnosis and treatment he						
·9· you know that an implant needs to be surrounded by	would provide to plaintiff. It further						
10· bone, essentially, to be stable. If you put your	describes plaintiff's past medical history,						

27

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
11. implant into epithelium, which is kind of the sinus,	present condition, and the inception and/or		
12· it won't be solid. So that is a concern. But also	cause of the medical condition, which are		
13. you run the risk of communicating bacteria from your	all expressly admissible under Rule 803(4).		
14 mouth, in this case, because it was up in the sinus,	Additionally, the quote from page 64 is		
15 into the sinus, which creates a whole slew of other	misleading and taken out of context. The		
16· issues. Not only do you have an infection to worry	full quote is:		
17. about, but you also have inflammation. And as I	10· · · A. · · Okay. · I have or I had read		
18⋅ said before, inflammation is essentially just	Dr. Stern's		
19. increased blood flow. When you have increased blood	11. records as well as Dr. Dr. Merritt's.		
20. flow in those places, it hurts. It's painful. Have	But like I		
21· you ever had a sinus infection?	12⋅ said, that was I can't prove that,		
22· · · Q.· · Let me let me ask you this, then.· You	because I		
23. were mentioning the placement of the implant so that	13. don't have the stupid records. But I can		
24· it's not surrounded by bone that continues to	see the		
25. further perforate the sinus; right?	14· resultant effects of it based on the		
·1· · · A.· ·Well, it was it doesn't	scar in her		
·2· nec well, it may.· Like I said, I didn't see	15⋅ in her mouth from the multiple		
·3· you're asking me to speculate a little bit here.	surgeries to try and		
·4· · · Q.· · And that's and that's what we want to	16· resolve it.· That's undeniable.· So I		
·5· know.· I want to know, are you basing this opinion	think there is		
·6· exclusively off of what Dr. Stern told you or are	17. a degree of inference that you can get		
·7· you basing it off of medical records and radiographs	from that.		
·8· that you have reviewed that show the sinus was	18. Dr. Stern is, I think, exceptional as an		
·9· perforated?	oral		
10· · · A. · · Okay. · I have or I had read Dr. Stern's	19. surgeon.· He's got great credentials.·		
11. records as well as Dr. Dr. Merritt's. But like I	I think Dr.		
12· said, that was I can't prove that, because I	20. Merritt is exceptional as an ENT. So		
13. don't have the stupid records. But I can see the	just knowing		
14· resultant effects of it based on the scar in her	21. that those two were both involved in		
15. in her mouth from the multiple surgeries to try and	the case		
16 resolve it. That's undeniable. So I think there is	22· implies a certain level of complication		
17- a degree of inference that you can get from that.	in there.		
18. Dr. Stern is, I think, exceptional as an oral	(emphasis added).		
19. surgeon. · He's got great credentials. · I think Dr.	This quote also outlines all of the bases for		
20. Merritt is exceptional as an ENT. So just knowing	the opinions expressed by Dr. Sheridan on		

Formatted: Not Highlight

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015				
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling	
21· that those two were both involved in the case 22· implies a certain level of complication in there.	this issue, including his review of past medical records, his personal examination of the patient, and his experience and history with the other two doctors involved in trying to fix plaintiff's mouth. This testimony, in conjunction with the earlier designated testimony laying out the doctor's education, training, and experience, qualify him to offer these opinions. First, the hearsay exception does not apply because the person being treated is not the speaker. Second, he admits that he lacks the foundation to reach his opinions, so his testimony should not be allowed.		This is not objected to for improper reputation evidence, but has the issue. The testimony is improper reputation evidence, which does not go to Dr. Stern and Dr. Merritt's character for truthfulness and is not helpful to understand Dr. Sheridan's testimony or a fact in issue. See FRE 404(a), 608(a), 701. However, this testimony may be admissible to rebut other evidence of Dr. Stern and Dr. Merritt's qualifications as a practitioners, or to show Dr. Sheridan's bias.	
66:23-67:24 23··· Q.·· So the main overarching question on all of 24· this is, then, do you have any opinions as to Dr. 25· Clark's treatment, whether or not it fell below the ·1· standard of care? ·2··· A.·· I would say that the implants I restored, ·3· with the possible exception of 4, and time will tell ·4· on that as I said before, you know, we try to ·5· plan things long-term I think they were placed ·6· fine, appropriately. The implant that failed, if ·7· it's in the sinus, it's inappropriate. And ·8· that's there's no questioning that. You you ·9· can't question that. But that's not necessarily the 10· crux of the matter, in my opinion here. And this is 11· opinion. Eventually in life we're all going to make 12· mistakes. It's it's just going to happen. When 13· you do, you treat that right as best you can. And 14· if you can't treat it, you send them to somebody who 15· can. And I from what Gail told me about the	66:23-67:24. Defendant objects to this testimony as it contains inadmissible hearsay as it is a recitation of what Gail O'neal and Dr. Stern told Dr. Sheridan. Defendant also objects as Dr. Sheridan lacks foundation to reach these opinions. He admits that his conclusions came "exclusively" from Dr. Stern and Gail O'neal, and that since he didn't see the treatment, his opinions are "conjecture." For these reasons, this testimony should not be allowed. There are several opinions stated in this section, including: 1) the implant #4 placed in the sinus was inappropriate, 2) the procedure and subsequent treatment of the infection is questionable. It is a reasonable and common practice of doctor's taking over a patient's care to rely on the history of		OVERRULED. Dr. Sheridan may base his opinion on facts and data that he "has been made aware of or personally observed." FRE 703. The testimony is not relying hearsay statements to the jury. Dr. Sheridan indicates his opinion is based on his conversations with Dr. Stern (without disclosing the contents) and Plaintiff. He also earlier discussed that his opinions are also based on his personal observation of Dr. Stern and Dr. Merritt's records, and his treatment of Plaintiff. There is sufficient foundation for the opinion offered.	

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
16· procedure and treating the infection, I question if	the patient, both as given by the patient and		
17. that was done correctly. From what Dr. Stern told	other treating doctors. This is an allowable		
18. me about the treatment, I question if it was done	basis for a doctor to give opinion expert		
19. appropriately in there. So that's my opinion. Once	testimony under Rule 703. It is also clear		
20. again, I didn't see it, so it is conjecture, but	from this section of testimony that the		
21. take that take that for what it's worth.	doctor is basing this on his own		
22· · · Q.· · That information you say came exclusively	examination of plaintiff, and he had		
23· from Dr. Stern and Gail; correct?	reviewed the prior treatment records of Dr.		
$24 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$	Stern and Dr. Merritt. As was stated above,		
	Dr. Sheridan has the education, experience		
	and training to give this expert opinion		
	testimony, which is reasonable based on his		
	own treatment of the patient, his review of		
	the records, and his conversations with the		
	patient and Dr. Stern regarding her previous		
	care.		
	His own testimony demonstrates the lack of		
	foundation for this statement. He says that		
	"The implant that failed, if it's in the sinus,		
	it's inappropriate." But he doesn't know if it		
	is in the sinus. This will be confusing to the		
	jury. He also says that "I question if that		
	was done correctly." He does not give an		
	opinion that it was done incorrectly. This is		
	also confusing to a jury. And most		
	importantly, he admits that "I didn't see it,		
	so it is conjecture" This is the ultimate		
	reason that he lacks the foundation for these		
	speculative opinions. He did not opine that		
	to a reasonable degree of medical		
	probability Dr. Clark's treatment caused the		
	implant failure. Instead, he engages only in		
	speculation and conjecture, and therefore		
	lacks the foundation to present this		
	testimony.		

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363				
Deposition of Eric S	Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling	
68:24-69:24				
24· · · Q. · I guess, are you aware of what treatment 25· Dr. Clark provided to Gail O'Neal post placement of				
·1· the implants?				
·2· · · A.· · In general, yes.· Specifics, no.· I know				
·3· that there was bone placed up into the sinus around				
·4· the implant, hoping to encourage it to stabilize.				
·5· But as I said before, it's kind of a race against				
·6· biology with an implant. You want your bone to grow				
·7· into it before your epithelium does.· If your				
·8· epithelium grows into the implant, it's unstable.				
·9· That's a failed implant. Those are the 2 percent				
10· implants that fail, is when epithelium gets in				
11. there. If it was placed in the sinus and you had a				
12. communication, the epithelium would be racing along				
13. the implant. They grow epithelial tissues grows				
14 much faster than bone. It will migrate quickly. So				
15. you do what you can to preserve that.				
16·····In this case, if it was placed up into the				
17. sinus, which it appeared it was based on her				
18. panoramic radiograph, you can see the the				
19. augmentation in the sinus, the bone, et cetera, the				
20· scar up there, it it wouldn't be effective 21· because it's not it's not allowing the bone to				
22. get into the implant. The epithelium is already				
23. there. So, you know, it needed to be taken out				
24· right then.				
DEFENDANT COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS				
34:19-35:5				
19· · · Q. · · When you placed implants number 3 and				
20 number 4, teeth number 3 and number 4 in your mouth				
21. are molars; correct?				
22· · · A. · · No. · 3 is a molar. · Number 4 is a premolar.				
23· · · Q. · · Okay.· When you look at number 3 and number				
24· 4, with in someone like Gail O'Neal, are you				

	Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-			
Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015				
		1		
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
25. aware of any literature promulgated by the ADA or				
·1· any other governing dental body that states that the				
·2· placement of implants as close as they were placed				
·3· in number 3 and number 4 constitutes a breach of the				
·4· standard of care?				
·5· · · A. · No, I am not.·				
35:14-37:18				
14· · · Q. · · Now, when we look at that radiograph you				
15· identified in Exhibit 3, the the tooth or				
16 excuse me the implant that had been placed in				
17. number 3 and then had subsequently been removed was				
18. already removed when you saw her; correct?				
$19 \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ That is correct.				
20· · · Q.· ·Okay.· Are you aware of and did you receive				
21· any records related to Gail O'Neal's dental				
22. treatment prior to you treating her besides what you				
23· received from Dr. Stern?				
24· · · A. · I don't believe well, I got I do have				
25⋅ the letter from Dr. Woods. It was not addressed to				
·1· me, but it was addressed to Dr. Stern, just				
·2· explaining which implants were used.· And that was				
·3· dated June 6, 2013. Dr. Stern gave me that so that				
·4· I could figure out what kind of abutments I would				
·5· use for the Hiossen implants.· As I said before,				
·6· those are implants that I had not restored before,				
·7· but				
·8· · · Q.· · Did you receive any any records from the				
•9· WhiteCap Institute?				
10 · · · A. · · Just those. · Oh, wait a minute. · Yes. · I				
11. like I said, I got a stack from Dr. Stern that I				
12. don't have, unfortunately. Those are are				
13. missing. But that was that was his treatment of				
14. the infection and the exposure of the implants. But				
15. I I don't have anything from WhiteCap here.				
16· · · Q.· ·Okay. · So just to be clear, the records				

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363					
Deposition of Eric	Deposition of Eric Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling		
17. that you say you received from Dr. Stern that you no 18. longer have, what did those constitute? 19. ·· A.· The treatment of the infection, 20. essentially, and the exposure of the the 21. implants. 22. ·· Q.· And who would those records be from? In 23. other words, which which health care providers' 24. records did that constitute? 25. ·· A.· Dr. Merritt and Dr. Stern. ·1· ·· Q.· And so you did not have any records from ·2· the WhiteCap Institute? ·3· ·· A.· I have the letter from Dr. Stern with the ·4· WhiteCap from the WhiteCap Institute, but I do ·5· not have any of their records, no. And quite ·6· frankly, I don't I don't think that the letter ·7· or the records that I got from Dr. Stern had ·8· anything from WhiteCap, but it may have. I don't ·9· think so, though. 10· ·· Q.· ·Do you recall if the records from Dr. Stern 11. also included any records from Dr. Shane? 12· ·· A.· ·I do not. 13· ·· Q.· ·Do you recall if they included any records 14· from Dr. Crane? 15· ·· A.· ·I do not. 16· ·· Q.· ·Do you recall if they included any records 17· from Dr. Okano? 18· ·· A.· ·I do not.					
61:3-5 •3••• Q.•• When you said the implants looked •4• fantastic, is that referring to all implants •5••• A.•• Yes.	(This is already included, in context, in Plaintiff's designations above.) These lines were not included in Plaintiff's designation, and should therefore be allowed.		OVERRULED. However, this testimony should be moved to completeness in Plaintiff's designation.		
64:23-65:9; 65:9-19 23· · · Q. · You had mentioned earlier that there are 24· other causes of an oral fistula; correct?					

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363				
Deposition of Eric	Sheridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015	<u>.</u>		
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling	
25A Yes. 1Q Are you aware of any sinus infections that 2. Gail O'Neal had prior to your treatment? 3A I am not. 4Q Are you aware of Dr. Merritt ever opining 5. that WhiteCap Institute or Dr. Clark's treatment 6. fell below the standard of care? 7A I I don't think I can answer that. No. 8. You know, I I don't think they ever came out and 9. said that, certainly. But like I said, it's for 10. me, there's a certain inference that you can get 11. from it. 12QOkay. Is that inference you said that 13. inference is based on the information you were able 14. to glean from Dr. Stern and from your review of Gail 15. O'Neal and what appeared to be surgery that she 16. received in the 3 to 4 region; correct? 17A In the 2 to 3 region. 18Q In the 2 to 3 region. 19A Yes.	Defendant objects to lines 9-11 as they are non-responsive to the question, and therefore moves to strike this testimony. Allowing this question to come in without giving the full answer and explanation that follow is misleading, as it suggests that Dr. Merritt was not critical of Dr. Clark's treatment, which is directly contrary to Dr. Sheridan's testimony and understanding as he explains in the lines plaintiff has added. It should either all come in, or none of it should come in.		OVERRULED.	
65:22-66:2 22··· Q.··Are you aware of anybody besides Dr. Stern 23· who has opined that WhiteCap Institute or Dr. 24· Clark's treatment of that I'm going to say 2 to 25· 4 number 2 to 4 region, fell below standard of ·1· care? ·2···A.··No. 66:12-22 Are you aware of what the success 13· rate is for the placement of implants? 14···A.··Generally.· Not specifically.· It varies. 15··· Q.··And it's certain that each implant will be 16· absolutely successful? 17···A.··No.				

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363				
Deposition of Eric SI	neridan, D.D.S. taken Tuesday, June 2, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
18· · · Q.· · And I think, correct me if I'm wrong, you				
19. had mentioned earlier you do not place implants.				
20. You focus primarily on restorative work; is that				
21· right?				
22··· A.· That's correct.				
70:12-18; 70:18-21				
12. If another treating provider				
13· were to opine that Gail O'Neal's oral fistula is				
14· directly attributable to something other than the				
15. implant at number 3-4 area, would that change your				
16· opinion as to Dr. Clark's treatment?				
17· · · A. · · Well, yes, because it should be 2 to 3				
18· area, not 3-4 area. But if there was already an				
19. oral antral communication present, that's an				
20- automatic contraindication to get an implant put in				
21· there.				
70:22-71:2				
22· · · Q.· · Would you expect a patient to notify you of 23· any sinus problems that they may be have may be				
24 experiencing prior to the placement of an implant?				
25 · · · A. · · I think that would be something that would				
·1· have been reviewed in the medical history.· Yes, I				
·2· would expect that.				

Instructions: One form should contain all designations for a witness. Plaintiff Designations (column 1) and Defendant Designations (column 2) will show the full deposition text that the party proposes to read in its case-in-chief. Completeness designations are proposed by the other party, under Fed. R. Civ. P. 32(a)(6), to be read with the designations. Counter-designations are read following the designations and completeness designations, similar to cross examination. This form should be provided in word processing format to the other party, who then will continue to fill in the form. The form is then returned to the proposing party for review, resolution of disputes, and further editing. The parties should confer and file a final version in PDF format using the event "Notice of Filing" and also submit a final word processing copy to the court at dj.nuffer@utd.uscourts.gov, for ruling.

All objections which the objecting party intends to pursue should be listed, whether made at the deposition, as with objections as to form, or made newly in this form, if the objection is of a type that was reserved.

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Colton Crane, D.M.D. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
PLAINTIFF DESIGNATIONS		1	
8:9-10			
·9···· A.··My name's Colton James Crane.· The business			
10 · address is 850 Main Street in Lander, Wyoming 82520.			
9:3-14			
3· · · · Q. · · Perfect. · Why don't you take us through your			
·4· ·educational background really quick.			
·5· · · · A. · · Okay. · I graduated with an accounting degree			
·6· ·from Utah State University in 2001 with minors in			
·7· ·economics, animal science, and chemistry. · I went to			
·8· ·dental school at the Harvard School of Dental Medicine			
·9··in Boston, Massachusetts, between 2001-2005, where I			
10· ·received my DMD degree.			
11···· In 2005, I passed the Northeastern Regional			
12· ·board in 2005 and the Wyoming State board in 2005 and			
13. began practicing in Lander with Dr. Michael Shane in			
14 · · · 2005. · And that's my education, I suppose.			
10:14-20; 10:21-25			
14. · · · Q. · · Have you had any additional training,			
15· ·educational training, certification besides your 16· ·accounting degree and your dental degree?			
17···· A.· Pretty much every year between when I started			
18· · practicing and this year, I've gone and done continuing			
19 · education courses on implants, on materials, on			
20· occlusion, on lots of different topics.			
21·····Up until just recently, the State of Wyoming			
22· ·has no continuing education requirement.· But I went			
23· and did continuing education every year anyway because			
24. ·I wanted to stay current and make sure I was doing			
25 · everything correctly.			
11:1-7			
1· · · · Q. · · Approximately how many hours of continuing			
·2· ·education would you say you do a year?			
$\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot $			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Colton Crane, D.M.D. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
·4· · on how many hours it is.· The one course I went to was			
·5· ·almost 20 hours, and I've been to courses that are five			
·6· ·or six hours.· So probably an average of 10 to 12 hours			
·7· ·a year of continuing education I would say.			
12:5-7, 9-19			
·5· · · · Q.· · Why don't you just walk us through your work			
·6· ·background then when you started working with Dr.			
Shane			
·7· ·in 2005 to present.			
9·····[A.] Started in September or October of 2005. I			
10. don't remember exactly which month it was, but it was			
11. ·late in the year 2005 I began working with him. · We 12. ·went through a transition company, Mercer Transition			
13. · Company.			
14······And they had set up the transition process			
15. • that said that I was to meet with him on a weekly basis			
16. · to receive continuing education from him on a weekly			
17· ·basis as far as materials, methods, everything that			
18. · was that I was going to be using in his practice. I			
19· ·worked with him from 2005 through 2007.			
13:12-18			
12· · I started practicing with Dr. Fowler			
13. ·in 2007. · I think it was December of 2007. · And I			
14 · · purchased that practice in May May 28th of 2008.			
15· · · · · · · And I worked there for about a year and a			
16 · half. · And at some point in 2009 or the beginning of			
17· ·2010, I received a phone call from a Dr. Teresa Ruehl,			
18. · who had been a dentist out at Indian Health Services.			
14:2-13			
2 She called me, told me she would like			
·3· ·to come and work in Lander, would I be interested in ·4· ·having her as an associate.			
·5· · · · · · · · Initially I told her no because I didn't			
·6· ·think the practice was busy enough.· But after some			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Colton Crane, D.M.D. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	• •		
·7· ·discussion, told her she could come as long as she knew			
·8· ·she might not be busy. · She could work a couple days a			
·9· · week or whatever.			
$10 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ She agreed to that. She came, started			
11 · · working. · That was in I think 2011. · It's been a while,			
12· ·but I think it was 2011 when she came and started			
13· · working with me.			
14:20-15:22			
$20 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ After a year or two, it became obvious that			
21 · · there wasn't going to be enough work for both of us to			
22· ·be full time. · So at that point we started looking at			
23· · other options.			
24· · · · · · We looked at a practice in Dubois. We looked			
25. • at this practice over here as a satellite practice.			
·1· ·The original intent was for she and I to both work in			
·2· ·both offices.			
·3· · · · · · · But I came over here first because I had been			
·4· ·in the area longer and knew more people. I'm on the			
·5· ·college board.· So I figured that I would be able to			
·6· ·establish a clientele more rapidly than she would.			
· · · · · · · · · I started work here two to three days a week.			
· 8· · And then at the time we decided on for her to buy			
.9. ·half the practice.· She informed she didn't want to buy			
10· ·any part of the Riverton office, she only wanted to buy 11· ·the Lander office.			
12·····We had some discussions. And agreement was			
13· made. I sold her the Lander office. And that was			
14· ·probably three two and a half probably two and a			
15· half years ago now. It was December of 2013, I			
16 · believe. Let's see, '14. No. It would have been 2012			
17· · is when I sold her that practice.			
18······I've been working both offices since. I			
19· worked here with Dr. Sackett.· He's the person that			
20· owned this practice previously. He now works two days			
21. · a week.· I work here four days a week, and I work in			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Colton Crane, D.M.D. taken Friday, May 22, 2015				
Deposition of Colton Crane, D.M.D. taken Friday, May 22, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
22··Lander one day a week with Dr. Ruehl.				
16:21-17:1				
21· · · · Q.· · Do you have any opinions of Dr. Shane as a				
22· · practitioner?				
$23 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ think that Dr. Shane is an excellent				
24· · practitioner.· I saw his work firsthand for two years.				
25. And he was careful. He was cautious. I think he's				
·1··very good at what he did,				
17:7-10				
7···· Q.··Do you recall do you have an independent				
·8· ·memory of treating Gail O'Neal apart from your				
·9· ·treatment records?				
$10 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot N_0$.				
19:8-20:22				
·8· ·remember.· Do you have an independent memory of				
·9· ·treating Gail O'Neal on December 18th, 2012, apart from				
10· ·your clinical notes?				
$11 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ remember she came to the office. I				
12· ·remember having a conversation with her. · I rendered no				
13· treatment at that visit, merely visited with her, did a				
14 · quick exam, and discussed possible options for her to				
15 · · pursue with the situation that she was in.				
16· · · · Q. · Do you recall why she was seeing you at that				
17· ·time?				
$18 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A$. She told me that she had been a patient of				
19. Dr. Shane's, and that Dr. Shane had referred her to the				
20 · WhiteCap Institute in Utah. And I really hadn't heard				
21. of the WhiteCap Institute before. So I didn't know				
22· anything about them.				
20:25-22:6; 22:7-10				
25· · · · Q.· · And when you did your examination of				
·1· ·Gail O'Neal, what were your impressions?				
· 2· · · · A. · Well, first of all, it was a very brief exam				
·3· ·because it was something that I felt like was beyond my				
·4· ·ability to really treat. · So when we when I looked,				

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Colton Crane, D.M.D. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
·5· ·I could see a perforation going up into the sinus.· And			
$\cdot 6 \cdot$ my impression was that this was an area that was going			
$\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot$ to need someone besides me to fix it.			
·8·····And so she and I had a discussion.· I told			
·9· ·her that she really had two options.· I don't know if			
10· ·you want me to keep going or if you want me to stop			
11· ·because I've already answered the previous question.			
12· · · · Q. · · Maybe just summarize. · Maybe if you've			
13· · already answered, maybe just summarize briefly.			
14· · · · A. · · Well, anyway, I told her she had two options.			
15 · That one option would be to go back to the WhiteCap			
16 · Institute and let them try to fix whatever was wrong,			
$17 \cdot \text{give them another chance to do a bone graft, place some}$			
18 · · implants, or if she didn't feel comfortable going back			
19· ·to the WhiteCap Institute for whatever reason, that I			
20 · would recommend she go see an oral surgeon because it			
21· ·was beyond my scope of treatment.			
$22 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot I$ told her that he would be a good person to			
23 · · give her a second opinion and would be able to likely			
24. fix whatever was wrong. And that if she wanted me to,			
25. I would be happy to restore the implants that he placed			
·1··at some point.			
·2· · · · Q.· · Did you refer her to a specific oral surgeon?			
·3· · · · A. · You know, I refer to two oral surgeons. I			
·4· ·don't remember if I specifically said one or the other,			
·5· ·but I always refer to Dr. Stern in Jackson or Dr. Hardy			
·6· ·in Casper.			
7. · · · · · · · I mean, this has been three years ago, and			
· 8· · I've referred a lot of people to oral surgeons. · And I			
·9· ·don't remember if I specifically referred her to one or			
10· ·the other or gave her an option. · I don't remember.		Darle Hair	
22:11-14		Exhibit	
11. · · · Q.· · I'm going to hand you what has been		2	
12. previously marked as Exhibit No. 2.			
13· · · · · ·, this is Dr. Crane's			!

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end) 14records, Bates stamp numbers Crane 001 through 005. DEFENDANT COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS 16:11-20 11	Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Defendant Counter-Designations - RED (at end) 14 - records, Bates stamp numbers Crane 001 through 005. DEFENDANT COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS 16:11-20 II - · · · Q · · · What was your professional relationship with 12 - Dr. Shane? Was it amicable or was it 13 · · · · · · · · Ar first it was amicable. Yeah, it was fine. 14 - I was an associate. He was a doctor. And then when I 15 - found out he wasn't going to sell me the practice, then 16 - it became a little tense. 17 · · · · · · · We always were professional with each other 18 - and never - I mean, we speak - we're on good terms 19 - now as far as things go. So that's my impression of 20 - 22-24 22 · · · Q · · Do you recall her saying anything along the 23 - · ilnes of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deposition of Colt	on Crane, D.M.D. taken Friday, May 22, 2015		
Defendant Counter-Designations - RED (at end) 14 - records, Bates stamp numbers Crane 001 through 005. DEFENDANT COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS 16:11-20 II - · · · Q · · · What was your professional relationship with 12 - Dr. Shane? Was it amicable or was it 13 · · · · · · · · Ar first it was amicable. Yeah, it was fine. 14 - I was an associate. He was a doctor. And then when I 15 - found out he wasn't going to sell me the practice, then 16 - it became a little tense. 17 · · · · · · · We always were professional with each other 18 - and never - I mean, we speak - we're on good terms 19 - now as far as things go. So that's my impression of 20 - 22-24 22 · · · Q · · Do you recall her saying anything along the 23 - · ilnes of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DI 1 (199 D. 1 (1) DI TIE	D. C. Oli, d. D. DED	T 1914	D 11
DEFENDANT COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS 16:11-20 13 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Exhibits	Ruling
DEFENDANT COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS	±	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
DEFENDANT COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS 16:11-20 11····Q··What was your professional relationship with 12··Dr. Shane? Was it amicable or was it 13····A··At first it was anicable. Yeah, it was fine. 14··Iwas an associate. He was a doctor. And then when I 15··found out he wasn't going to sell me the practice, then 16··it became a little tense. 18··and neverI mean, we speak - we're on good terms 19··now as far as things go. So that's my impression of 20··the situation. 22:Q··Do you recall her saying anything along the 23··lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24···A··I don't remember her saying that. I don't. 23:3-24:11 3···Q··Did you review any treatment records from any 4· other dental practitioners? 5···A··No. I simply did a quick exam, looked at the 6·situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on 702-703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. This is improper expert opinion testimony (Rule 702- 703), without sufficient foundation or basis. See Plaintif's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64). Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony suggests to the jury that this was just work that failed, and there was no violation of the standard of care. This is confusing and misleading to the jury, and should be barred by Rule 403. 9:14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to				
16:11-20 11···Q··What was your professional relationship with 12· Dr. Shane?• Was it amicable or was it 13··A··At first it was amicable. Yeah, it was fine. 14· I was an associate. He was a doctor. And then when I 15· found out he wasn't going to sell me the practice, then 16· it became a little tense. 17····We always were professional with each other 18· and neverI mean, we speak we're on good terms 19· now as far as things go. So that's my impression of 20· the situation. 20:22-24 22···Q··Do you recall her saying anything along the 23· lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24···A··Idon't remember her saying that. I don't. 23:3-24:11 3···Q··Did you review any treatment records from any 4· other dental practitioners? 5···A··No. I simply did a quick exam, looked at the 6· situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on 7· what you've told me, these are your two options. That 8· was the extent of our conversation. 9···Q··Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10· form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11···A··No, absolutely not. 12··Q··At any point did you make a determination or 13· conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14· Gail O'Neal? 15···A··No. What I I what did say to her was that	14· ·records, Bates stamp numbers Crane 001 through 005.			
16:11-20 11···Q··What was your professional relationship with 12· Dr. Shane?• Was it amicable or was it 13··A··At first it was amicable. Yeah, it was fine. 14· I was an associate. He was a doctor. And then when I 15· found out he wasn't going to sell me the practice, then 16· it became a little tense. 17····We always were professional with each other 18· and neverI mean, we speak we're on good terms 19· now as far as things go. So that's my impression of 20· the situation. 20:22-24 22···Q··Do you recall her saying anything along the 23· lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24···A··Idon't remember her saying that. I don't. 23:3-24:11 3···Q··Did you review any treatment records from any 4· other dental practitioners? 5···A··No. I simply did a quick exam, looked at the 6· situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on 7· what you've told me, these are your two options. That 8· was the extent of our conversation. 9···Q··Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10· form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11···A··No, absolutely not. 12··Q··At any point did you make a determination or 13· conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14· Gail O'Neal? 15···A··No. What I I what did say to her was that				
11 ··· Q· What was your professional relationship with 12 · Dr. Shane? Was it amicable or was it 13 ··· A· A· Aft first it was amicable. Yeah, it was fine. 14 · I was an associate. He was a doctor. And then when I 15 · found out he wasn't going to sell me the practice, then 16 · it became a little tense. 17 · · · · · We always were professional with each other 18 · and never - I mean, we speak - we're on good terms 19 · now as far as things go. So that's my impression of 20 · the situation. 20:22-24 22 · · · Q· · Do you recall her saying anything along the 23 · · lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24 · · · · A· · I don't remember her saying that. I don't. 23:32-24:11 3 · · · Q· · Did you review any treatment records from any 4 · · other dental practitioners? 5 · · · · A· · No. I simply did a quick exam, looked at the 6 · situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on 7 · what you've told me, these are your two options. That 8 · · was the extent of our conversation. 9 · · · Q· · Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10 · form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11 · · · · A· · No, absolutely not. 12 · · · Q· · At any point did you make a determination or 13 · · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14 · Gail O'Neal? 15 · · · · A· · No. What I - I what did say to her was that	DEFENDANT COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS			
11 ··· Q· What was your professional relationship with 12 · Dr. Shane? Was it amicable or was it 13 ··· A· A· Aft first it was amicable. Yeah, it was fine. 14 · I was an associate. He was a doctor. And then when I 15 · found out he wasn't going to sell me the practice, then 16 · it became a little tense. 17 · · · · · We always were professional with each other 18 · and never - I mean, we speak - we're on good terms 19 · now as far as things go. So that's my impression of 20 · the situation. 20:22-24 22 · · · Q· · Do you recall her saying anything along the 23 · · lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24 · · · · A· · I don't remember her saying that. I don't. 23:32-24:11 3 · · · Q· · Did you review any treatment records from any 4 · · other dental practitioners? 5 · · · · A· · No. I simply did a quick exam, looked at the 6 · situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on 7 · what you've told me, these are your two options. That 8 · · was the extent of our conversation. 9 · · · Q· · Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10 · form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11 · · · · A· · No, absolutely not. 12 · · · Q· · At any point did you make a determination or 13 · · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14 · Gail O'Neal? 15 · · · · A· · No. What I - I what did say to her was that	16:11-20			
12. Dr. Shane? Was it amicable or was it 13. · A. · At first it was amicable. Yeah, it was fine. 14. · I was an associate. He was a doctor. And then when I 15. · found out he wasn't going to sell me the practice, then 16. · it became a little tense. 17. · · · · · · We always were professional with each other 18. · and never - I mean, we speak we're on good terms 19. · now as far as things go. So that's my impression of 20. · the situation. 20. 22-24 22. · · · Q. · Do you recall her saying anything along the 23. · · inse of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24. · · A. · · I don't remember her saying that. I don't. 23.3-24:11 23.3-24:11 23.3-24:11 23. · · Q. · Did you review any treatment records from any 4- · other dental practitioners? 5- · · · A. · · No. · I simply did a quick exam, looked at the 6- · situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on 7- · · what you've told me, these are your two options. That 8- · was the extent of our conversation. 9- · · · Q. · Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10- · form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11- · · · A. · · No, absolutely not. 13- · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14- · Gail O'Neal? 15- · · A. · · No. · What I - I what did say to her was that				
13 A At first it was amicable. Yeah, it was fine 14. I was an associate. He was a doctor. And then when I 15. found out he wasn't going to sell me the practice, then 16. it became a little tense. 17				
14. · I was an associate. · He was a doctor. · And then when I 15. · found out he wasn't going to sell me the practice, then 16. · it became a little tense. 17. · · · · · · We always were professional with each other 18. · and never - I mean, we speak - · we're on good terms 19. · now as far as things go. · So that's my impression of 20. · the situation. 20:22-24 22. · · · Q. · Do you recall her saying anything along the 23. · lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24. · · · A. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
16 · it became a little tense. 17 · · · · · We always were professional with each other 18 · and never - · I mean, we speak we're on good terms 19 · now as far as things go. · So that's my impression of 20 · the situation. 20:22-24 22 · · · · Q · · Do you recall her saying anything along the 23 · · lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24 · · · · A · · · I don't remember her saying that · I don't. 23:3-24:11	14. · I was an associate. · He was a doctor. · And then when I			
16 · it became a little tense. 17 · · · · · We always were professional with each other 18 · and never - · I mean, we speak we're on good terms 19 · now as far as things go. · So that's my impression of 20 · the situation. 20:22-24 22 · · · · Q · · Do you recall her saying anything along the 23 · · lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24 · · · · A · · · I don't remember her saying that · I don't. 23:3-24:11	15 · · found out he wasn't going to sell me the practice, then			
18. · and never I mean, we speak we're on good terms 19. · now as far as things go. So that's my impression of 20. · the situation. 20:22-24 22 · · · · Q. · · Do you recall her saying anything along the 23. · · lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24. · · · A. · · I don't remember her saying that. I don't. 23:3:2-24:11 3. · · · Q. · · Did you review any treatment records from any 4. · other dental practitioners? 5. · · · A. · · No. I simply did a quick exam, looked at the 6. · situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on 7. · what you've told me, these are your two options. That 8. · was the extent of our conversation. 9. · · Q. · · Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10. · form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11. · · · A. · · No, absolutely not. 12. · · · Q. · · At any point did you make a determination or 13. · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14. · Gail O'Neal? 15. · · · A. · · No. · What I I what did say to her was that Plaintiff objects to 23:24-24:11 pursuant to Rules 702-703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. This is improper expert opinion testimony (Rule 702- 703), without sufficient foundation or basis. See Plaintiff's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64). Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony suggests to the jury that this was just work that failed, and there was no violation of the standard of care. This is confusing and misleading to the jury, and should be barred by Rule 403. 93-14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by 15- · · · A. · · No. · What I I what did say to her was that				
19 · now as far as things go. So that's my impression of 20 · the situation. 20:22-24 22 · · · Q · · Do you recall her saying anything along the 23 · lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24 · · · A · · I don't remember her saying that · I don't. 23:3-24:11 3 · · · Q · · Did you review any treatment records from any 4 · · other dental practitioners? 5 · · · A · · No. I simply did a quick exam, looked at the 6 · · situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on 7 · · what you've told me, these are your two options. That 8 · · was the extent of our conversation. 9 · · · Q · · Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10 · · form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11 · · · A · · No, absolutely not. 12 · · · Q · · At any point did you make a determination or 13 · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14 · · Gail O'Neal? 15 · · · A · · No. What I - I what did say to her was that	17· · · · · · · We always were professional with each other			
20: -the situation. 20:22-24 22····Q.··Do you recall her saying anything along the 23lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24····A.··I don't remember her saying that. I don't. 23:3-24:11 3···Q.··Did you review any treatment records from any -4··other dental practitioners? -5···A.··No. I simply did a quick exam, looked at the -6··situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on -7··what you've told me, these are your two options. That -8··was the extent of our conversation9···Q.··Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10··form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? -11···A.··No, absolutely not12···Q.··At any point did you make a determination or -13··conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat -14··Gail O'Neal? -15···A.··No. What I I what did say to her was that -16··· I what did say to her was that -17··· I what did say to her was that -18··· I what did say to her was that -18··· I what did say to her was that -19··· I what did say to her was that -10· I what did say to her was that -10· I what did say to her was that -10· I what did say to her was that -10· I what did say to her was that -10· I what did say to her was that -10· I what did say to her was that -10· I what dental practicine to Rules -10· I what don't excend the Rules of Evidence10· OVERRULED10· OVERRULED	18 · · and never I mean, we speak we're on good terms			
20:22-24 22 · · · Q · · Do you recall her saying anything along the 23 · lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24 · · · A · · I don't remember her saying that. I don't. 23:3-24:11 3 · · · Q · · Did you review any treatment records from any 4 · · other dental practitioners? 5 · · · A · · No. I simply did a quick exam, looked at the 6 · · situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on 7 · · what you've told me, these are your two options. That 8 · · was the extent of our conversation. 9 · · · Q · · Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10 · · form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11 · · · A · · No, absolutely not. 12 · · · Q · · At any point did you make a determination or 13 · · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14 · · Gail O'Neal? 15 · · · A · · No. What I - I what did say to her was that	19 · · now as far as things go. · So that's my impression of			
22···· Q.·· Do you recall her saying anything along the 23· lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24···· A.·· I don't remember her saying that.· I don't. 23:3-24:11 3···· Q.·· Did you review any treatment records from any -4· other dental practitioners? -5···· A.·· No.· I simply did a quick exam, looked at the -6· situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on -7· what you've told me, these are your two options.· That -8· was the extent of our conversation9···· Q.·· Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10· form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? -11··· A.·· No, absolutely not12··· Q.· At any point did you make a determination or -13· conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat -14· Gail O'Neal?				
23 · lines of she had lost faith or trust in Dr. Shane? 24 · · · · A · · I don't remember her saying that. · I don't. 23:3-24:11 3 · · · · Q · · Did you review any treatment records from any -4 · other dental practitioners? 5 · · · A · · No. · I simply did a quick exam, looked at the -6 · situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on -7 · · what you've told me, these are your two options. · That -8 · · was the extent of our conversation9 · · · Q · · Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10 · form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? -11 · · · A · · No, absolutely not12 · · · Q · · At any point did you make a determination or -13 · · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat -14 · · Gail O'Neal? -15 · · · A · · No. · What I - I what did say to her was that -17 · I what did say to her was that -18 Plaintiff objects to 23:24-24:11 pursuant to Rules -702-703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence702-703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence702-703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence702-703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence703, without sufficient foundation or basis. See -Plaintiff's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64)Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does - not know enough to have a strong opinion, this - testimony suggests to the jury that this was just work - that failed, and there was no violation of the standard - of care. This is confusing and misleading to the jury, - and should be barred by Rule 403 9:3-14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by - 15 · · · · A · · No. · What I - I what did say to her was that				
24···· A.·· I don't remember her saying that.· I don't. 23:3-24:11 3···· Q.·· Did you review any treatment records from any 4·· other dental practitioners? 5···· A.· No.· I simply did a quick exam, looked at the 6·· situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on 7·· what you've told me, these are your two options.· That 8·· was the extent of our conversation. 9···· Q.·· Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10·· form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11···· A.· No, absolutely not. 12···· Q.·· At any point did you make a determination or 13·· conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14· Gail O'Neal? Plaintiff objects to 23:24-24:11 pursuant to Rules 702-703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. This is improper expert opinion testimony (Rule 702- 703), without sufficient foundation or basis. See Plaintiff's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64). Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony suggests to the jury that this was just work that failed, and there was no violation of the standard of care. This is confusing and misleading to the jury, and should be barred by Rule 403. 9:3-14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to				
23:3-24:11 3····Q.··Did you review any treatment records from any -4··other dental practitioners? -5···A.·No. I simply did a quick exam, looked at the -6··situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on -7··what you've told me, these are your two options. That -8··was the extent of our conversation9···Q.··Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10··form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11···A.··No, absolutely not. 12···Q.··At any point did you make a determination or 13··conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14··Gail O'Neal? Plaintiff objects to 23:24-24:11 pursuant to Rules 702-703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. This is improper expert opinion testimony (Rule 702- 703), without sufficient foundation or basis. See Plaintiff's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64). Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony suggests to the jury that this was just work that failed, and there was no violation of the standard of care. This is confusing and misleading to the jury, and should be barred by Rule 403. 9:3-14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to				
Plaintiff objects to 23:24-24:11 pursuant to Rules 702-703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. This is improper expert opinion testimony (Rule 702- 703), without sufficient foundation or basis. See Plaintiff's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64). Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony suggests to the jury that this was just work that failed, and there was no violation of the standard of care. This is confusing and misleading to the jury, and should be barred by Rule 403. Plaintiff objects to 23:24-24:11 pursuant to Rules 702-703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. This is improper expert opinion testimony (Rule 702- 703), without sufficient foundation or basis. See Plaintiff's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64). Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony suggests to the jury that this was just work that failed, and there was no violation of the standard of care. This is confusing and misleading to the jury, and should be barred by Rule 403. 9:3-14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to				
-4 · · other dental practitioners? -5 · · · · A. · · No. · I simply did a quick exam, looked at the -6 · · situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on -7 · · what you've told me, these are your two options. · That -8 · · was the extent of our conversation9 · · · · Q. · · Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10 · · form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11 · · · · A. · · No, absolutely not. 12 · · · · Q. · · At any point did you make a determination or 13 · · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14 · · Gail O'Neal? 15 · · · · A. · · No. · What I - I what did say to her was that 702-703 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. This is improper expert opinion testimony (Rule 702-703), without sufficient foundation or basis. See Plaintiff's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64). Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony suggests to the jury that this was just work that failed, and there was no violation of the standard of care. This is confusing and misleading to the jury, and should be barred by Rule 403. 9:3-14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to				
-5···· A.·· No.· I simply did a quick exam, looked at the -6··situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on -7··what you've told me, these are your two options.· That -8··was the extent of our conversation9···· Q.·· Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10··form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11···· A.·· No, absolutely not. 12···· Q.·· At any point did you make a determination or 13··conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14·· Gail O'Neal? 15···· A.·· No.· What I I what did say to her was that This is improper expert opinion testimony (Rule 702- 703), without sufficient foundation or basis. See Plaintiff's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64). Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony will assist the trier of fact. Dr. Crane has a DMD from Harvard School of Dental Medicine, has passed the Northeastern Regional and Wyoming State boards, and has been a practicing dentist for				
-6· · situation, listened to her story, and said, Based on -7· · what you've told me, these are your two options. That -8· · was the extent of our conversation9· · · · Q. · Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10· · form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11· · · · A. · · No, absolutely not. 12· · · · Q. · · At any point did you make a determination or 13· · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14· · Gail O'Neal? 15· · · · A. · No. What I I what did say to her was that 703), without sufficient foundation or basis. See Plaintiff's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64). Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony will assist the trier of fact. Dr. Crane has a DMD from Harvard School of Dental Medicine, has passed the Northeastern Regional and Wyoming State boards, and has been a Plaintiff's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64). Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony will assist the trier of fact. Dr. Crane has a DMD from Harvard School of Dental Medicine, has passed the Northeastern Regional and Wyoming State boards, and has been a Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to	*			
-7· what you've told me, these are your two options. That -8· was the extent of our conversation9· · · · Q. · Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10· form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11· · · · A. · · No, absolutely not. 12· · · · Q. · · At any point did you make a determination or 13· · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14· · Gail O'Neal? 15· · · · A. · · No. · What I I what did say to her was that Plaintiff's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64). Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony will assist the trier of fact. Dr. Crane has a DMD from Harvard School of Dental Medicine, has passed the Northeastern Regional and Wyoming State boards, and has been a Plaintiff's Motion in Limine on this subject (Doc. 64). Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony will assist the trier of fact. Dr. Crane				
-8· ·was the extent of our conversation9· ··· Q. · · Did you ever mention to Gail O'Neal in any 10· · form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11· ··· A. · · No, absolutely not. 12· ··· Q. · · At any point did you make a determination or 13· · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14· · Gail O'Neal? 15· ··· A. · · No. · What I I what did say to her was that Further, despite the doctor's admission that he does not know enough to have a strong opinion, this testimony suggests to the jury that this was just work that failed, and there was no violation of the standard of care. This is confusing and misleading to the jury, and should be barred by Rule 403. 9:3-14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to				
over the conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 10 · Gail O'Neal in any 10 · Form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11 · · · · A. · · No, absolutely not. 12 · · · · Q. · · At any point did you make a determination or 13 · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14 · Gail O'Neal? 15 · · · · A. · · No. What I I what did say to her was that 15 · · · · A. · · No. What I I what did say to her was that 18 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
10· ·form that Dr. Clark had crippled her for life? 11· · · · A. · · No, absolutely not. 12· · · · Q. · · At any point did you make a determination or 13· · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14· · Gail O'Neal? 15· · · · A. · · No. · What I I what did say to her was that testimony suggests to the jury that this was just work that failed, and there was no violation of the standard of care. This is confusing and misleading to the jury, and should be barred by Rule 403. 9:3-14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to practicing dentist for				
11···· A.· No, absolutely not. 12··· Q.· At any point did you make a determination or 13·· conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14· Gail O'Neal? 15··· A.· No.· What I I what did say to her was that that failed, and there was no violation of the standard of care. This is confusing and misleading to the jury, and should be barred by Rule 403. 9:3-14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to				
12···· Q.·· At any point did you make a determination or 13·· conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14· Gail O'Neal? 15···· A.·· No.· What I I what did say to her was that of care. This is confusing and misleading to the jury, and should be barred by Rule 403. 9:3-14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to Northeastern Regional and Wyoming State boards, and has been a practicing dentist for				
13 · · conclusion that Dr. Clark was not qualified to treat 14 · · Gail O'Neal? 15 · · · · A. · · No. · What I I what did say to her was that and should be barred by Rule 403. 9:3-14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to and Wyoming State boards, and has been a practicing dentist for	· ·			_
14· ·Gail O'Neal? 15· · · · A.· ·No.· What I I what did say to her was that 9:3-14 and 10:14-20, sections both quoted by Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to practicing dentist for				
15· · · · A.· · No.· What I I what did say to her was that Plaintiff, demonstrate that Dr. Crane has foundation to practicing dentist for	A	•		
	$16 \cdot \text{if she wasn't happy with the work that had been}$	talk about dental care, standard of care and causation		approximately 12 years.
17· rendered, that there was an oral surgeon who would be of damages. He has certainly laid the foundation to He has also performed	***	·		

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Colton Crane, D.M.D. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
18. ·able to help her at this point. 19. · · · · · · · · · · · · But I I didn't know enough information 20. ·about her case or Dr. Clark to make an assessment. I 21. · just said, These are your two options based on 22. · you've got to decide what you're most comfortable with 23. · and then do that. 24. · · · Q. · · Do you have any opinion about Dr. Clark's 25. · treatment of Gail O'Neal? · 1. · · · A. · · I mean, it's obvious that that upper right · 2. · quadrant failed. · But anytime you're doing bone · 3. · grafting and things like that, there's a chance it's · 4. · going to fail. · 5. · · · · · · · So I don't think that it I don't think it · 6. · would represent I really don't have a strong opinion · 7. · of it. · I've seen work from oral surgeons fail. · I've · 8. · seen work fail many times. · It's kind of the nature of · 9. · treatment. · And so I would say I don't know enough of 10. · the situation to have a strong opinion one way or the 11. · other.	talk about failure rates of implants, and his ultimate opinion is that these implants were within the normal failure rates. This is not confusing to a jury. A jury will be able to understand the argument that a bad outcome does not necessarily mean a breach of the standard of care. If anything, this testimony will help them understand that there are four elements to negligence: Duty, breach, causation and damages. This testimony will help them understand that not all four were met. There was a duty, but it was not breached, even if the care caused damage. For that reason, this testimony is critical. Furthermore, Plaintiff is already eliciting opinions of quality of dental care regarding other providers, specifically, Dr. Shane, when asking his opinion on Dr. Shane in 16:21-17:1. Therefore, Plaintiff's argument that Dr. Crane lacks foundation is contradictory. Finally, Plaintiff objects to the entire section, but only lines 23:24 – 24:11 actually contain opinions. The rest are facts about Dr. Crane's treatment and should be allowed regardless of any ruling on Dr. Crane's foundation.		continuing education, including courses on dental implants, and has experience with seeing failed procedures. Dr. Crane's opinions are sufficiently reliable—they are based on the application of his knowledge and training to his treatment of Plaintiff. Dr. Crane's reasoning is sufficiently scientifically valid; there are no impermissible analytical gaps between premises and conclusions. Additionally, the probative value of the testimony is not substantially outweighed by any potential for confusing or misleading the jury.

Instructions: One form should contain all designations for a witness. Plaintiff Designations (column 1) and Defendant Designations (column 2) will show the full deposition text that the party proposes to read in its case-in-chief. Completeness designations are proposed by the other party, under Fed. R. Civ. P. 32(a)(6), to be read with the designations. Counter–designations are read following the designations and completeness designations, similar to cross examination. This form should be provided in word processing format to the other party, who then will continue to fill in the form. The form is then returned to the proposing party for review, resolution of disputes, and further editing. The parties should confer and file a final version in PDF format using the event "Notice of Filing" and also submit a final word processing copy to the court at dj.nuffer@utd.uscourts.gov, for ruling.

All objections which the objecting party intends to pursue should be listed, whether made at the deposition, as with objections as to form, or made newly in this form, if the objection is of a type that was reserved.

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015 **Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defense Objections/Responses – RED Exhibits** Ruling Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** PLAINTIFF DESIGNATIONS 4:16-19 16· · · · Q.· · (By Mr. Pendleton) And just for the record, 17. will you state your name and business address for us. 18· · · · A. · · My name is Michael Shane. · My practice 19. ·location is 8125 Highway 789, Lander, Wyoming. 7:2-9, 15-23 2···· Q.·· Education beginning with graduate school. ·3· ·Actually, let's start with undergraduate school. ·4· · · · A. · I have a Bachelor of Science degree with a ·5· · major in zoology and minor in chemistry from ·6· ·Brigham Young University. · I graduated in 1970. · I went ·7· ·to dental school at the University of the Pacific in ·8· ·San Francisco.· I graduated in 1974, the degree of ·9· · Doctor of Dental Surgery. 15· · · · Q.· · Did you do any other post-dental school 16· ·training? 17· · · · A. · Lots of hours of continuing education. 18· · · · Q.· · And how many hours would you say you do per **19** · vear? 20· · · · A. · · Well, while I practiced in California, we 21. were required to do 55 hours every two years. So I did 22. · that, in excess of that.· Here, I usually get, oh, 8 to $23 \cdot \cdot 20$ hours a year. 8:5-14 ·5· · · · Q.· · . . . you mentioned that you had ·6· ·practiced in California for a while. Why don't you ·7· ·take us through your work background starting from when ·8· ·vou graduated in 1974. ·9· · · · A. · I graduated in 1974. · I began practice in 10. Castro Valley, California, which is just east of 11. San Francisco. I practiced there for about four years 12. · as an associate. · I then moved to San Jose, California,

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363				
Deposition of Michael	Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
DI 1 (100 D 1 (1 D) 1 TO		T 7 1 1 1 1 1		
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
13· · where I started my own practice. · I practiced in				
14. San Jose for 17 years and then moved to Wyoming.				
9:1-8				
·1···· Q.·· All right.· And so you practiced four years				
·2· ·in Castro Valley, moved to San Jose, had your own				
·3· ·practice there for 17 years, and then moved to Wyoming.				
·4· ·So you've been in Wyoming approximately				
·5· · · · A.· ·Since 1994, 21 years this year.				
•6• •• • Q.• • And have you practiced exclusively in Lander				
·7· ·that entire time?				
·8····A.··Yes.				
10:22-11:21				
22· · · · Q. · · I understand that you trained a little bit				
23· ·with Dr. Clark at one point; is that correct?				
$24 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$				
25· · · · Q.· · When was that?				
Page 11				
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ don't remember the the date. It's been				
·2· ·five years ago perhaps.				
·3···· Q.·· And what was the purpose for that training?				
·4· · · · A.· · Implant training. · I spent a week there and				
$\cdot 5 \cdot \cdot$ did that course. It was an implant course for a week.				
·6· ·And then I went back later with two patients for a				
·7· ·mentoring session with him.· And that's all.· Well, no,				
·8··I have been back with him again for tissue transplant				
·9· ·training, a little occlusion training.				
10· · · · Q.· · After the one-week training that you had with				
11. ·him, how many times have you trained with him				
12· · thereafter?				
$13 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \text{Well}$, the mentor session and perhaps two				
14· · other times, two other classes.				
15· · · · Q.· · And so those two other classes, were they a				
16· ·week-long session as well?				
$17 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot T$ wo days.				
18···· Q.··Two days.· And you said the topics focused on				

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015

Deposition of Michael S	Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. laken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
19· ·tissue transplant and what else?				
$20 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A$. There was some occlusion, soft tissue				
21. ·transplant, augmentation.				
13:3-14:17		Exhibit 2		
·3· · · · Q.· · Let's turn a little bit to your treatment of				
·4· ·Gail O'Neal.· I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 2.				
·5·····(Exhibit 2 marked.)				
·6····. this is Gail O'Neal's				
·7· ·treatment records from Dr. Shane.· It's Bates numbered				
·8· ·Shane 1 through Shane 26.				
10···· Q·· Do you recognize those				
11· ·records, Dr. Shane?				
12···· A.·· Yes.				
$13 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q \cdot \cdot \cdot$ And what are they?				
14···· A.· These first few pages are treatment notes				
15. • when Gail was in my office.• Then the next the rest				
16 · · · of it are X-rays and intra oral photographs I took				
17· · during the course of treatment and notes from				
18· · Dr. Clark's treatment.				
19· · · · Q. · · Do you have an independent memory of treating				
20 · Gail O'Neal apart from your notes, your treatment				
21··notes?				
22· · · · A. · · No.				
23· · · · Q.· · Let's jump into your notes real quick.· How				
24··long approximately have you been treating Gail O'Neal?				
25· · · · A. · Began in 1997, from 1997 to 2002, and then it				
·1··began again in 2012.				
·2· · · · Q.· · Why was there a break from 2002 to 2012?				
·3···· A.··I don't know.				
·4· · · · Q.· ·From your treatment of Gail O'Neal, do you				
·5· ·have any general impressions about her dental health				
·6· ·and hygiene?				
·7···· A.·· Up to up to 2002, things were things				
⋅8· ·were healthy. · There wasn't any advanced periodontal				

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Michael S	Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015		
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
9. ·disease.· When we saw her again in 2012, she had			
10 · · advanced periodontal disease involving most of her			
$11 \cdot posterior$ teeth in the upper arch.			
12· · · · Q. · · And had you placed a bridge on her upper			
13· ·arch?			
$14 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
15· · · · Q. · · And do you recall approximately when that			
16· ·was?			
$17 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ can look, but it's 2002.			
16:12-17:10			
12· · · · Q. · · Why don't we go into your notes now. · And for			
13· ·sake of time and brevity, why don't you just go through			
14· ·each date that you treated Gail and provide us with a			
15· ·summary of your treatment and why you provided that			
16· ·treatment.			
$17 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Do$ you want me to read the notes or just			
18· ·summarize the notes?			
19· · · · Q. · · If you can summarize them for the sake of			
20· ·brevity, that might be a little more helpful.			
21···· A.·· We saw her first January 10th, 2012. I			

22· ·examined her and informed her that she had -- there was 23· ·a lot of bone loss on the upper right and upper left. 24· ·We gave her some options about removing some bridges. 25· ·She could have crowns and some implants, perhaps a

·3··number 12 and number 16. That's on the upper left. We ·4··found an abscess on tooth number 18 in the lower left ·5··quadrant and told her that she needed a root canal

 $\cdot 8\cdot$ implants would be done, including sinus lifts, and told $\cdot 9\cdot$ her that I would refer to Dr. Clark in Heber Utah to

 $\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ We talked to her about extracting tooth

·7· · · · · · We talked a little bit about how -- how

·1· ·removable partial denture.

10· ·have any implants done.

 $\cdot 6 \cdot \cdot \text{there.}$

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015 **Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defense Objections/Responses – RED Exhibits** Ruling Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** 18:7-8, 18:17-19:19 $\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ My notes, I have seeing her for the first time ·8· ·in January 2011. · And this is January 2012. 17· · . . . Why don't you 18. start with January of 2011 and describe your treatment 19 · · of Gail O'Neal starting at that point. 20· · · · A. · · She came in experiencing discomfort in her 21. · upper left area, pointed to her very last tooth, which 22. is tooth number 16. She had been taking ibuprofen for 23. · that.· We took an X-ray, took some intraoral pictures. 24· · · · · · We explored gum tissue, did a perio probing. 25. Those numbers, the perio probing showed on tooth number $\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot 16$ that she had considerable bone loss, especially on $\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot$ the distal aspect of number 16. $\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ We told her that it was periodontally ·4· ·involved, that there could be a fracture, which is ·5· ·possible.· Tooth had a perio abscess.· We told her at ·6· ·the time we could clean the root surface off and place $\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot$ a perio chip in there to help kill the bacteria in that ·8· ·area.· That would work as a temporary as long as --·9· ·temporary relief as long as the area was kept clean. $10 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ If the tooth was cracked, we told her it 11. · would have to be extracted. Then we could either look 12. · at either implants or partial denture. · The only other 13. treatment she had was just to do nothing. 14· · · · · · She reported that she'd like to hang onto the 15 · ·tooth as long as she could because she doesn't want to 16 · do anything right now, doesn't want to have the tooth 17. extracted until it bothers her more. She was 18 · · acceptable to having the area cleaned and placing a 19. ·perio chip. · That's what we did. 20:7-21:21 $7 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot O \cdot \cdot \cdot$ Please continue. ·8· · · · A. · · We next saw her in January -- on

·9· ·January 26th, 2011. · And she was here for a hygiene

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015 **Defense Objections/Responses – RED Exhibits** Ruling **Plaintiff Designations – BLUE** Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** 10· · visit. · I believe that was a hygiene visit. A 11. panographic X-ray was taken. Four bite wings were 12. ·taken. 13· · · · · · · We did a comprehensive exam. · We asked her 14. · about areas that were bothering her, and it was the 15 ⋅ same as when she first come in. The upper left area 16 ⋅ was feeling better. 17· · · · · · We perio probed everything. I told her that 18. · she doesn't have a lot to do except on the upper left 19. ·side, talked to her about losing that tooth on the left 20. · side. · She understood that. $21 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ I told her that if she loses the tooth, then 22· ·she will lose the bridge also on that side. And she 23. · understood that.· I talked to her about seeing a 24. periodontist -- Dr. Okano is the one we use -- and 25. having him take a look at the area on that side. She ·1··understood that. ·2· · · · · · · Also told her that she had a 6 millimeter $\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot$ pocket on the lower left side of her mouth. We talked $\cdot 4 \cdot \cdot$ to her about the importance of seeing the periodontist $\cdot 5 \cdot \cdot$ so she didn't lose any more bone. She understood that.

·6· · · · · · · We talked about the removal of the bridge on ·7· · the upper left side. · And then -- let's see. · Once we ·8· · removed that bridge, we talked about how to fill that ·9· · space. · We talked about a partial denture or implant or

11. · · · · · · · I told her that if she does nothing that she
12. · will be forced to chew on the other side and do more
13. · chewing on the front of her mouth. · Those teeth just
14. · weren't built to be chewed on the way back teeth are.
15. · · · · · · I explained to her that Dr. Okano's office is
16. · in Rock Springs, but he does come to Lander, and she
17. · can see him to begin with. · We gave her Dr. Okano's
18. · card. · I told her once she sees Dr. Okano, he will
19. · write to me and let me know what he had found. · And

10. ·do nothing.

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015 **Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defense Objections/Responses – RED Exhibits** Ruling Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** 20. then she can return to our office to discuss the $21 \cdot \cdot \text{results}$. 22:3-24:14 3· · · · Q.· · If you look at -- it's about the middle of ·4· ·that record, there's a sentence that states, "Doctor ·5· ·states that implants are the best option." ·6· · · · A. · That's right. · I did. · It's there. · I felt $\cdot 7 \cdot$ that implants would be a better option than a removable ·8· ·partial denture. ·9· · · · Q.· · And why did you think that was the best 10· · option? 11. · · · · A. · · Fixed -- fixed prostheses are better than 12. · removable. · They're cleaner. · Patients wear them 13. · better. · They function better. 14 \cdots Q. Is that typically contingent on their ability 15 · · to properly receive an implant? $16 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot \text{Correct.}$ 17· · · · Q.· · Let's turn to your next note. 18· · · · A. · Next note is February 18th, 2011. This is a 19. ·hygiene visit.· I was at the hospital doing a hospital 20. case that day. Hygienist did the treatment and 21 · · categorized her periodontal situation -- it's an 22. American Academy of Periodontology type 3, which means 23. · that she had pockets between 4 and 8 millimeters and 24. would probably need surgery to correct the bony 25 · · defects. $\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot Q$. · Is that -- that severity of the pockets, is ·2· ·that why you referred her to Dr. Okano? $\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$ ·4· · · · Q.· · Why don't you go to your next note. ·5· · · · A.· ·The next note is August 17th, 2011. This was ·6· ·six months later, another hygiene visit. Patient's not $\cdot 7 \cdot$ reporting any problems. She's aware that something

·8· ·needs to be done to the bridge on the upper left. And

·9· ·she's waiting until she sells her calves to do

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015

1. Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and 2. discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 3. alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 4. pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to 5. restore dental health and function." 6 Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced 7. periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, 8. biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were 9. isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10. prosthetic abutment teeth. 11	Deposition of Mich	naei Snane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end) 10anything. 11			Exhibits	Ruling
10 - anything 12 - same - the same category of periodontal disease. And 13 - she's planning on visiting Dr. Okano after she sells 14 - her calves. 15 - · · · Q - · Do you recall if Gail O'Neal did, in fact, 16 - visit Dr. Okano? 17 - · · · A She did. 18 - · · · Q - · Do you recall what the results of that visit 19 - were? 20 - · · · A Yes. We have his notes, his letter to me. I 21 - can refer to that. Dr. Okano's letter is dated 22 - December 12th, 2011. That's when she was in for an 23 - exam. 24 - · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25 - periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24 - · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 2- discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 3- alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 4 - pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to 5 - restore dental health and function." 6 - · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced 7 - periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, 8 - biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were 9 - isolated severe periodonal destruction of key 10 - prosthetic abutment teeth. 11 - · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 - distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 - compromises - with compromises in prosthetic support 4 - for the future. 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation instead of 50 - 24-27/5 (should be completeness designation instead of 50 - 24-27/5 (should be completeness designation instead of 50 - 24-27/5 (should be completeness designation instead of 50 - 24-27/5 (should be completeness designation instead of 50 - 24-27/5 (should be completeness designation instead of 50 - 24-27/5 (should be completeness designation instead of 50 - 24-27/5 (should be completeness designation instead of 50 - 24-27/5 (should be completeness designation instead of 50 - 24-27/5 (should be completeness designation instead of 50 - 24-27/5 (shou		Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
11 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
12 - same — the same category of periodontal disease. And 13 - she's planning on visiting Dr. Okano after she sells 14 - her calves. 15 · · · · Q · · Do you recall if Gail O'Neal did, in fact, 16 · visit Dr. Okano? 17 · · · A · · She did. 18 · · · Q · · Do you recall what the results of that visit 19 · were? 20 · · · · A · · Yes. We have his notes, his letter to me. I 21 · can refer to that. Dr. Okano's letter is dated 22 · December 12th, 2011 · That's when she was in for an 23 · exam. 24 · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25 · periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24				
13- she's planning on visiting Dr. Okano after she sells 14- her calves. 15- · · · Q · · Do you recall if Gail O'Neal did, in fact, 16- visit Dr. Okano? 17- · · · · A · · She did. 18- · · · Q · · Do you recall what the results of that visit 19- were? 20- · · · A · · · Yes. We have his notes, his letter to me. I 21- · can refer to that. Dr. Okano's letter is dated 22- December 12th, 2011. That's when she was in for an 23- exam. 24- · · · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25- periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24- 1- · Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and 2- discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 3- alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 4- pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to 5- restore dental health and function." 6- · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced 7- periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, 8- biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were 9- isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10- prosthetic abutment teeth. 11- · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12- distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13- compromises — with compromises in prosthetic support 14- for the future. 25:7-26:22: 26:20-27:6 7- · · · · Q · · You had already gone through your 8- January 2012 visit with her? 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. (26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
14- her calves. 15- · · · Q. · Do you recall if Gail O'Neal did, in fact, 16- · visit Dr. Okano? 17- · · · A. · She did. 18- · · Q. · Do you recall what the results of that visit 19- were? 20- · · · A. · Yes. · We have his notes, his letter to me. I 21- can refer to that. · Dr. Okano's letter is dated 22- December 12th, 2011. · That's when she was in for an 23- exam. 24- · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25- periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24- 1- Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and 2- · discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 3- alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 4- · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to 5- restore dental health and function." 6- · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced 7- periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, 8 biofilms, and calculus. · Complicating factors were 9- isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10- prosthetic abutment teeth. 11- · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12- distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13- compromises - with compromises in prosthetic support 14- for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 7- · · · · Q. · · You had already gone through your 8- January 2012 visit with her? 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. (26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
15 · · · Q · · Do you recall if Gail O'Neal did, in fact, 16 · visit Dr. Okano? 17 · · · A · · She did. 18 · · · Q · · Do you recall what the results of that visit 19 · were? 20 · · · A · · Yes. We have his notes, his letter to me. I 21 · · can refer to that. Dr. Okano's letter is dated 22 · December 12th, 2011 · That's when she was in for an 23 · · exam. 24 · · · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25 · periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24 1 · · Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and 2 · · discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 3 · alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 4 · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to 5 · restore dental health and function." 6 · · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced 7 · · periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, 8 · biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were 9 · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10 · prosthetic abutment teeth. 11 · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 · compromises – with compromises in prosthetic support 14 · for the future. 257-26/22; 26:20-27:6 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. 26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
16 · visit Dr. Okano? 17 · · · · A. · She did. 18 · · · Q. · Do you recall what the results of that visit 19 · være? 20 · · · · A. · Yes. · We have his notes, his letter to me. I 21 · can refer to that. · Dr. Okano's letter is dated 22 · December 12th, 2011. · That's when she was in for an 23 · exam. 24 · · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25 · periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24 1 · · Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and 2 · discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 3 · alternatives. · He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 4 · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to 5 · restore dental health and function." 6 · · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced 7 · periodontitis. · The factors are subgingival plaque, 8 · biofilms, and calculus. · Complicating factors were 9 · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10 · prosthetic abutment teeth. 11 · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 · · compromises - · with compromises in prosthetic support 14 · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. (26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
17 · · · · A · · She did. 18 · · · · Q · · Do you recall what the results of that visit 19 · · · were? 20 · · · A · · Yes. We have his notes, his letter to me. I 21 · can refer to that. Dr. Okano's letter is dated 22 · December 12th, 2011 · That's when she was in for an 23 · exam. 24 · · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25 · periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24 11 · Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and 22 · discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 33 · alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 44 · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to 55 · restore dental health and function." 66 · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced 77 · periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, 88 · biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were 90 · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 11 · · · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 · · · · compromises - with compromises in prosthetic support 14 · · for the future. 257-26/22; 26:20-27:6 7 · · · · · Q · · You had already gone through your 8 · January 2012 visit with her? 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. (26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
18 · · · Q. · Do you recall what the results of that visit 19 · were? 20 · · · A. · Yes. We have his notes, his letter to me. I 21 · can refer to that. Dr. Okano's letter is dated 22 · December 12th, 2011. That's when she was in for an 23 · exam. 24 · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25 · periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24 1 · · Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and 22 · discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 3 · alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 4 · · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to 5 · restore dental health and function." 6 · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced 7 · periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, 8 · biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were 9 · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10 · prosthetic abutment teeth. 11 · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 · · compromises - with compromises in prosthetic support 14 · for the future. 25;7-26;22; 26;20-27:6 27; 26;20-27:6 26;20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. (26;24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
19 · were? 20 · · · · A · · Yes · We have his notes, his letter to me. I 21 · can refer to that. Dr. Okano's letter is dated 22 · December 12th, 2011. That's when she was in for an 23 · cxam. 24 · · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25 · periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24 1 · · Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and 2 · · discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 3 · alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 4 · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to 5 · restore dental health and function." 6 · · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced 7 · periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, 8 · biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were 9 · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10 · prosthetic abutment teeth. 11 · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 · compromises - · with compromises in prosthetic support 14 · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 27 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
20 A · Yes. We have his notes, his letter to me. I 21. · can refer to that. Dr. Okano's letter is dated 22. · December 12th, 2011. · That's when she was in for an 23. · exam. 24. · · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25. · periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24 11. · Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and 22. · discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 33. · alternatives. · He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 44. · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to 55. · restore dental health and function." 66. · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced 77. · periodontitis. · The factors are subgingival plaque, 88. · biofilms, and calculus. · Complicating factors were 90. · solated severe periodontal destruction of key 10. · · · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12. · · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13. · · · · · · · · · · · · with compromises in prosthetic support 14. · for the future. 25. 7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 25. 7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 35 January 2012 visit with her? 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. (26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
21 - can refer to that. Dr. Okano's letter is dated 22 - December 12th, 2011. That's when she was in for an 23 - exam. 24 - · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25 - periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24 11 - Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and 22 - discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 33 - alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 44 - pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to 55 - restore dental health and function." 66 - · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced 77 - periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, 88 - biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were 90 - isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10 - prosthetic abutment teeth. 11 - · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 - distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 - compromises — with compromises in prosthetic support 14 - for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 7 - · · · • Q · · You had already gone through your 8 - January 2012 visit with her? 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. (26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
22. December 12th, 2011. That's when she was in for an 23. exam. 24 She was well aware of the significant 25. periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24 -1. Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and -2. discussed overall concerns with potential treatment -3. alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to -4. pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to -5. restore dental health and function." -6 Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced -7. periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, -8. biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were -9. isolated severe periodontal destruction of key -10. prosthetic abutment teeth11 She had a progressing vertical defect on the -12. distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, -13. compromises with compromises in prosthetic support -14. for the future25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 -7. **Vou had already gone through your -8. *January 2012 visit with her?				
23. · exam. 24. · · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25. · periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24 - 1. · Dr. Okano also noted concerns with potential treatment 2- · discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 3- · alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 4- · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to -5- · restore dental health and function." -6- · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced -7- · periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, -8- · biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were -9- · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10- prosthetic abutment teeth. 11- · · · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12- · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13- · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support 14- · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. (26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
24 · · · · · · She was well aware of the significant 25 · periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24 1 · Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and 2 · discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 3 · alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 4 · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to 5 · restore dental health and function." 6 · · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced 7 · periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, 8 · biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were 9 · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10 · prosthetic abutment teeth. 11 · · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support 14 · for the future. 25 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
25. · periodontal concerns in the maxillary left area. Page 24 1. · Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and 2. · discussed overall concerns with potential treatment 3. · alternatives. · He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to 4. · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to -5. · restore dental health and function." 6. · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced -7. · periodontitis. · The factors are subgingival plaque, -8. · biofilms, and calculus. · Complicating factors were -9. · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key -10. · prosthetic abutment teeth11. · · · · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the -12. · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, -13. · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support -14. · for the future25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 -7 · · · · · Q. · You had already gone through your -8. · January 2012 visit with her?				
Page 24 -1 · Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and -2 · discussed overall concerns with potential treatment -3 · alternatives. He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to -4 · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to -5 · restore dental health and function." -6 · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced -7 · periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, -8 · biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were -9 · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key -10 · prosthetic abutment teeth11 · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the -12 · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, -13 · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support -14 · for the future. 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and -25:27-26:22; 26:20-27:6				
-2 discussed overall concerns with potential treatment -3 alternatives. · He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to -4 pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to -5 restore dental health and function." -6. · · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced -7 periodontitis. · The factors are subgingival plaque, -8 biofilms, and calculus. · Complicating factors were -9 isolated severe periodontal destruction of key -10 prosthetic abutment teeth11. · · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the -12 distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, -13 compromises with compromises in prosthetic support -14 for the future25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6	Page 24			
-3. · alternatives.· He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to -4. · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to -5. · restore dental health and function." -6. · · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced -7. · periodontitis.· The factors are subgingival plaque, -8. · biofilms, and calculus.· Complicating factors were -9. · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key -10. · prosthetic abutment teeth11. · · · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the -12. · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, -13. · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support -14. · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 -26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and -1. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·1· ·Dr. Okano also noted concerns in other regions and			
-4 · pursuing much treatment from both of our offices to -5 · restore dental health and function." -6 · · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced -7 · periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, -8 · biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were -9 · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10 · prosthetic abutment teeth. 11 · · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 · · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 · · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support 14 · · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. (26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of	·2· ·discussed overall concerns with potential treatment			
-5 · restore dental health and function." -6 · · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced -7 · periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, -8 · biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were -9 · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10 · prosthetic abutment teeth. 11 · · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 · · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 · · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support 14 · · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 **You had already gone through your **You had already gone through your **January 2012 visit with her? SUSTAINED.	·3· ·alternatives.· He said, "I believe Gail is receptive to			
-6 · · · · · · Diagnosis was chronic isolated advanced -7 · · periodontitis. The factors are subgingival plaque, -8 · biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were -9 · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10 · prosthetic abutment teeth. 11 · · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support 14 · · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. 7 · · · · Q · · You had already gone through your -8 · January 2012 visit with her? SUSTAINED.				
-7· · periodontitis.· The factors are subgingival plaque, -8· · biofilms, and calculus.· Complicating factors were -9· · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10· · prosthetic abutment teeth. 11· · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12· · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13· · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support 14· · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 7· · · · Q.· · You had already gone through your				
-8 · biofilms, and calculus. Complicating factors were -9 · isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10 · prosthetic abutment teeth. 11 · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support 14 · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. 7 · · · Q · · You had already gone through your · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
-9· ·isolated severe periodontal destruction of key 10· ·prosthetic abutment teeth. 11· · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12· ·distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13· · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support 14· · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. 7· · · · Q. · · You had already gone through your · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
10 · prosthetic abutment teeth. 11 · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12 · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13 · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support 14 · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and 7 · · · · Q · · You had already gone through your 48 · January 2012 visit with her? 26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
11. · · · · · · · She had a progressing vertical defect on the 12. · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13. · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support 14. · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 7· · · · Q. · · You had already gone through your · · · · Q. · · · You had already gone through your · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
12. · distal of number 29, loss of several maxillary teeth, 13. · compromises with compromises in prosthetic support 14. · for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and 7. · · · Q. · You had already gone through your 4efendant's designation. (26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
13· ·compromises with compromises in prosthetic support 14· ·for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and 7· · · · Q. · You had already gone through your 48· ·January 2012 visit with her? 26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
14 · ·for the future. 25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. 7· · · · Q · · You had already gone through your defendant's designation. 28· ·January 2012 visit with her? (26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				
25:7-26:22; 26:20-27:6 26:20-22 is repeated in plaintiff's designation and defendant's designation. 7· · · · Q. · · You had already gone through your defendant's designation. 8· · January 2012 visit with her? SUSTAINED.				
7· · · · Q. · · You had already gone through your defendant's designation. 8· · January 2012 visit with her? defendant's designation. (26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of		26:20 22 is rangeted in plaintiff's designation and		CHICTAINED
•8• •January 2012 visit with her? (26:24-27:6 should be completeness designation instead of				SUSTAINED.
· 7: · · · · / / · · · / / / / / / / / / /	·9···· A.·· Uh-huh (affirmative).	counter designation.)		

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015 **Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defense Objections/Responses – RED Ruling Exhibits** Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** 10· · · · Q.· · Just a couple quick questions about that.· It 11. appears as though the bridge in her upper left had to 12· ·be removed, correct? $13 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot \text{Correct.}$ 14· · · · Q.· · And so at that time your recommendations to 15. ·her were to have the bridge removed on the upper left, 16. • to have number 12 and number 16 extracted, correct? $17 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot \text{Correct}$. 18· · · · Q.· · And then to have implants replaced in their 19. ·stead, correct? $20 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$ 21· · · · O. · · Do you recall at that time in January of 2012 22· ·recommending any other implants besides number 12 and 23· ·number 16? $24 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot No.$ 25· · · · Q.· · If you look at the bottom of January 2012, it ·1· ·notes, "Patient next visit to extract 2 and 4." ·2····Was the idea then to extract 12 and 16 at ·3· ·that time and then 2 and 4 later? ·4· · · · A. · I don't recall. This visit in January 2012 ·5· ·was -- was following Dr. Okano's visit. · And he ·6· ·indicated teeth that were hopeless, and 4 was one of ·7· ·them, yes. · So that's why that was scheduled. ·8· · · · Q.· · And did you agree with Dr. Okano's assessment •9• •of the prognosis for certain teeth? $10 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$ 11· · · · Q.· · When you referred Gail or Ms. O'Neal to 12. Dr. Clark for implant work, did you make any 13. recommendations to him as to which teeth you thought

14. should receive an implant, or did you leave that

16· · · · A. · · I left it to his judgment because we hadn't 17· · taken -- didn't have the proper records, the proper 18· · X-rays to tell what implants should be put where. · So I

15 · exclusively up to his judgment?

19. ·left that to him.

Case 2:14-cv-00363-RJS Document 90-5 Filed 09/28/17 PageID.930 Page 10 of 33

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
20· · · · Q.· · When you say "X-rays," are you referring to			
21· ·cone beam CT scans?			
22···· A.·· Yes.			
23···· Q.·· Is that the proper type of scan that should 24·· be conducted in order to find out which teeth should be			
25· · extracted excuse me which teeth should receive			
1. ·implants and which ones shouldn't?			
$\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot $			
· 3· · how much bone, where the sinuses are, and whether or			
·4··not sinus lifts or other procedures need to be done.			
· 5· · If there's bone augmentation that needs to be done,			
·6· ·that scan will tell.			
27:7-28:21			
·7· · · · Q.· · Why don't you go through your February 1st,			
·8· ·2012, note, please.			
·9···· A.··Okay.· I reviewed Dr. Okano's letter with			
10· ·her.· I decided not to extract tooth number 4 at the			
11· ·time.· I informed Gail of the options for a bridge or			
12· · an implant on the upper right and also informed of her			
13· · possible implants on the upper left.			
14· · · · · · She was currently in need of periodontal			
15 · · treatment. · So I'm referring her to Dr. Clark in Heber			
16· ·for the implants in the upper right and upper left. I			
17· ·informed the patient about a CT scan and 3D imaging to			
18· ·show the areas better.			
19· · · · · · She apparently said that she would schedule			
20 · · an appointment with Dr. Okano for the periodontal			
21. treatment and Dr. Clark in Heber for the implants. I			
22. told her that her periodontal disease needs to be under			
23· · control before we do any restorative work on her lower			
24··teeth.			
25· · · · · · Patient was given Dr. Clark's information to			
·1· ·make an appointment. · And I informed the patient of			
·2· ·information about an implant in the lower left area,			
·3··number 19.			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015 **Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defense Objections/Responses – RED Exhibits** Ruling Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** ·4· · · · Q.· · At that time you said you decided not to ·5· ·extract number 4.· Why did you decide that at that •6• •time? $\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ don't recall, but the tooth -- the tooth ·8· ·was not -- well, it was hopeless. But taking that ·9· ·tooth out at that time cosmetically would not -- would 10· · have revealed a space in her mouth when she smiled. · So 11 · · I'm sure that's why I left it. 12· · · · Q.· · And at that time you also had scheduled a 13· · visit for a root canal on number 18, correct? 15· · · · Q.· · Number 18 is one of the treatment teeth that 16. Dr. Okano had identified, correct? 17· · · · A. · · Well, he identified it as being guarded. · And 18. · X-rays showed that she had an abscess at the apices. 19. Dr. Okano's letter says, "Tooth number 18 presented 20. with an endodontic lesion," and it's evident on the 21··X-rays. 31:10-20 10· · · · Q. · · Let's go to your next note, Dr. Shane. 11. · · · A. · · My next note was February 9th, 2012. · Gail 12 ⋅ came in to have the root canal and number 18 done. We 13. opened the tooth and filed the tooth, began taking 14. what's left of the pulp out of the tooth. 15· · · · · · We were unable to finish the root canal that 16. day because I couldn't get a very small file to go all 17. · the way to the terminus of the root. · And so I -- I put 18. some calcium hydroxide in it, closed it up, told her 19. about that, and referred her to Dr. Flath, who's an 20. endodontist in Rock Springs, Wyoming. 31:24-34:12 24· · · · Q.· · Are you aware of whether Ms. O'Neal completed 25. · that treatment with Dr. Flath? $\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot$ She did. She completed that on March 15th,

 $\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot 2012$. And he sent us a post-op X-ray just with a note

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
·3· ·that it had a really sharp curve in the root, which is			
·4· · why we couldn't get down.			
·5· · · · Q.· · Let's go to your next note, please.			
·6· · · · A. · That's dated May 29th, 2012. · And Gail came			
$\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot$ in with a chief complaint. She said she had implants			
·8· ·done on the 17th of May and had stitches were there			
$\cdot 9 \cdot$ at the time.			
10· · · · · · She also had a tooth extracted that that			
11 · · the doctor did not plan on extracting. · Apparently the			
12· ·doctor was me. Patient said that on the upper left			
13· ·above the stitches, she felt a sharp bump and had			
14· ·concern, thought there might be a piece of bone coming			
15· ·through.			
16·····We examined it.· It wasn't a piece of bone.			
17· ·I told her that the tissue up there looked healthy.			
18. And I just tried to describe to her what she was			
19. ·feeling.· It was just an edge from where the tooth was			
20· ·extracted.			
21·····Told her there was nothing there to be			
22. · concerned about.· She was concerned about the color of			
23. · her tongue at the time. · We asked her, you know, if she			
24. ·was using a mouthwash.· She said yes.			
25· · · · · · We told her that could be that could be			
· 1· · part of it.· We also advised her to use a tongue			
·2· ·scraper to help keep her tongue cleaner. · And her next ·3· ·visit was to have the sutures removed that Dr. Clark			
·4· ·had put in.			
•5· · · · Q. · · So this note is post Dr. Clark's treatment,			
6. correct?			
7···· A.·· Yes.· This was on the 29th.· He apparently			
· 8· · did his work on the 17th of May.			
•9• ••• Q.•• And at this time on the 29th of May, did you			
10. have any concerns about Gail O'Neal's dental treatment			
11. ·from Dr. Clark?			

12· · · · A.· · No.· We didn't -- we said that sometimes

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Michael S	Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015		
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
13· ·looking at the upper left side, that bony bump, assured			
14· ·her that the tissue looked good. · Everything looked			
15· · good. · She didn't have an abscess or infection. · There			
16· · wasn't a need to be concerned about there or anyplace			
17· · else in her mouth. · It looked normal.			
18· · · · Q.· · Let's go to your next note.			
19· · · · A. · · Dated June 11th, 2012. · She was here to have			
20· sutures removed. And we removed sutures on the upper			
21· ·right, upper left, lower left, and lower right. At			
22· ·that time we took three periapical X-rays, and I took			
23· · some intraoral photographs. · She thought she was only			
24. getting 7 implants, but it looks like there may have			
25· been 8. I told her I would send the photographs and			
·1··the X-rays to Dr. Clark.			
·2· · · · Q.· · The photos and X-rays, why did you take those			
·3· ·and send them to Dr. Clark?			
·4· · · · A. · Well, because she had a hole in the gum			
·5· ·tissue in that upper upper right side.· And it			
· 6· · didn't it wasn't normal.· I mean, it wasn't this			
·7· ·had not healed the way I would expect it to heal. · So I			
·8· ·sent four intraoral photographs and some radiographs to ·9· ·Dr. Clark.			
10· · · · Q. · And this hole that you mentioned, is that an			
11· · oral antral fistula?			
$12 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot \text{That's what it looked like.}$			
34:25-35:7; 35:8-10			
25···· Q.·· When you sent those photos and X-rays to			
·1· ·Dr. Clark, did you hear back from him at any point			
·2· ·about his impressions?			
·3···· A.·· Yes.· He wanted her put on given a			
·4· ·prescription for Augmentin, which is an antibiotic.			
·5· · · · Q. · · And are you referencing the June 19th, 2012,			
·6· ·note that you have?			
$\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
8· · · · Q. · · And are you aware of whether she successfully			

Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end) 9took the Augmentin at that point?	Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363					
Defendant Counter-Designations - RED (at end) 9- took the Augmentin at that point? 10	Deposition of Michael	Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015				
Defendant Counter-Designations - RED (at end) 9- took the Augmentin at that point? 10						
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end) 9 - took the Augmentin at that point? 10 A			Exhibits	Ruling		
-9° -took the Augmentin at that point? 10 A I have no record of that. 35:11-37:15; 37:16-20 11* - · · Q. · Why don't we move to your next note on 12* -July 12th, 13* - · A July 12th, she came in with her chief 14* - complaint was that she still has a hole in the upper 15* - right. She said, quoting her, "When I used mouthwash 16* - one day, it came out my nose." She said, "When I suck 17* - on a straw, I have no suction." 18* - · · · · · So we took some more intraoral photographs. 19* - I examined her and informed her that the hole was not 20* - normal. 1 told her that we'd email the photos to 21* - Dr. Clark and phone him. 22* - · · · - I told the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24* - her on what needs to be done. 1 told her that if 25* - that that if the hole persists, it needed to be 1* - fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 2* wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 3* - · · Q. · So at this part in your own words, what were 4* - your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 5* - should be treated? 6* - · · A. · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 7*		Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE				
10 · · · A · · I have no record of that. 35:11-37:15: 37:16:20 11 · · · Q · · Why don't we move to your next note on 12 · July 12th. 31 · · · A · J why 2th, she came in with her chief 14 · complaint was that she still has a hole in the upper 15 · right. She said, quoting her, "When I used mouthwash 16 · one day, it came out my nose," She said, "When I suck 17 · on a straw, I have no suction." 18 · · · · · So we took some more intraoral photographs. 19 · I examined her and informed her that the hole was not 20 · normal. I told her that we'd email the photos to 21 · Dr. Clark and phone him. 22 · · · · · I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23 · know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24 · her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25 · that that if the hole persists, it needed to be 1 · fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 2 · wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 3 · · · Q · So at this part in your own words, what were 4 · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 5 · should be treated? 6 · · · A · · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 7 · · that has to be surgically closed. 8 · · · Q · · S that something that you regularly 9 · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10 · · refer out to somehody clse? 11 · · · · A · · I would refer that out 13 · · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 · · · A · · · Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15 · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16 · · · Q · · Olid Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
35:11-37:15: 37:16-20 11 ··· Q·· Why don't we move to your next note on 12 · July 12th. 13 ··· A. · July 12th, she came in with her chief 14 · complaint was that she still has a hole in the upper 15 · right. She said, quoting her, "When I used mouthwash 16 · one day, it came out my nose," She said, "When I suck 17 · on a straw, I have no suction." 18 · · · · · So we took some more intraoral photographs. 19 · I examined her and informed her that the hole was not 20 · normal. I told her that we'd email the photos to 21 · Dr. Clark and phone him. 22 · · · · · I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23 · know what the patient we would let Dr. Clark 24 · her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25 · · that - that if the hole persists, it needed to be 41 · fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 22 · wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 33 · · Q. · So at this part in your own words, what were 44 · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 5 · · should be treated? 6 · · · A · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 7 · that has to be surgically closed. 8 · · · Q. · So is that something that you regularly 9 · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10 · refer out to somebody else? 11 · · · A · · I would refer that out 13 · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 · · · A · · Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15 · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16 · · · Q · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
11 · · · Q. · Why don't we move to your next note on 12 · July 12th. 13 · · · A. · July 12th, she came in with her chief 14 · complaint was that she still has a hole in the upper 15 · right. 'She said, quoting her. "When I used mouthwash 16 · one day, it came out my nose." 'She said, "When I suck 17 · on a straw, I have no suction." 18 · · · · · So we took some more intraoral photographs. 19 · I examined her and informed her that the hole was not 20 · normal. I told her that we'd email the photos to 21 · Dr. Clark and phone him. 22 · · · · · I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23 · · know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24 · her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25 · · that that if the hole persists, it needed to be 11 · fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 22 · wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 3 · · · Q. · So at this part in your own words, what were 44 · · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 55 · · should be treated? 6 · · · A. · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 77 · · that has to be surgically closed. 8 · · · Q. · 1 shat something that you regularly 99 · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10 · · refer out to somebody else? 11 · · · · A. · · I would refer that out 13 · · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 · · · · A. · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
12- July 12th. 13 A. July 12th, she came in with — her chief 14- complaint was that she still has a hole in the upper 15- right. She said, quoting her, "When I used mouthwash 16- one day, it came out my nose," She said, "When I suck 17- on a straw, I have no suction." 18 So we took some more intraoral photographs. 19- le xamined her and informed her that the hole was not 20- normal. I told her that we'd email the photos to 21- Dr. Clark and phone him. 22 I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23- know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24- her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25- that — that if the hole persists, it needed to be 11- fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 2- wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 3 Q. 'So at this part in your own words, what were 4- your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 5- should be treated? 6 A. 'Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 7- that has to be surgically closed. 8 Q. 'Is that something that you regularly 9- practice, or is that something that you would typically 10- refer out to somebody else? 11 A. 'I would refer that out. 12 Q. 'And at that time, had you referred that out 13- to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 A. 'Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15- let him decide how he watch the middle of the surface of the surface of the hole. 16 Q. 'Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
13. · · A. · July 12th, she came in with — her chief 14. · complaint was that she still has a hole in the upper 15. · right. She said, quoting her, "When I used mouthwash 16. · one day, it came out my nose," · She said, "When I suck 17. · on a straw, I have no suction." 18. · · · · · So we took some more intraoral photographs. 19. · I examined her and informed her that the hole was not 20. · normal. I told her that we'd email the photos to 21. · Dr. Clark and phone him. 22. · · · · · I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23. · know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24. · her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25. · that — that if the hole persists, it needed to be 1. · fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 2. · wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 13. · · · Q. · So at this part in your own words, what were 14. · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 15. · should be treated? 16. · · · A. · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 17. · · that has to be surgically closed. 18. · · Q. · Is that something that you regularly 19. · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10. · refer out to somebody else? 11. · · · A. · I would refer that out. 12. · · · Q. · And at that time, had you referred that out 13. · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14. · · A. · Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15. · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16. · · · Q. · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
14 - complaint was that she still has a hole in the upper 15 - right. She said, quoting her, "When I used mouthwash 16 - one day, it came out my nose," She said, "When I suck 17 - on a straw, I have no suction." 18 - · · · So we took some more intraoral photographs. 19 - I examined her and informed her that the hole was not 20 - normal. I told her that we'd email the photos to 21 - Dr. Clark and phone him. 22 - · · · · I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23 - know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24 - her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25 - that - that if the hole persists, it needed to be 11 - fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 22 - wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 3 - · · · Q · · · So at this part in your own words, what were 4 - your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 5 - should be treated? 6 - · · · A · · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 7 - that has to be surgically closed. 8 - · · · Q · · · Is that something that you regularly 9 - practice, or is that something that you would typically 10 - refer out to somebody else? 11 - · · · A · · I would refer that out. 12 - · · Q · · And at that time, had you referred that out 13 - to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 - · · A · · Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15 - let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16 - · · Q · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his	·					
15right She said, quoting her, "When I used mouthwash 16one day, it came out my nose." She said, "When I suck 17on a straw, I have no suction." 18 · · · So we took some more intraoral photographs. 19I examined her and informed her that the hole was not 20normal. I told her that we'd email the photos to 21 Dr. Clark and phone him. 22 · · · · I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23 know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24 her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25 that that if the hole persists, it needed to be 11 fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 22 wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 33 · · · Q So at this part in your own words, what were 44 your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 45 should be treated? 66 · · A Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 77 that has to be surgically closed. 88 · · Q Is that something that you regularly 99 practice, or is that something that you would typically 100 refer out to somebody else? 11 · · A I would refer that out. 12 · Q And at that time, had you referred that out 13 to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 · · A Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15 let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16 · Q Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
16 · one day, it came out my nose." She said, "When I suck 17 · on a straw, I have no suction." 18 · · · · · So we took some more intraoral photographs. 19 · I examined her and informed her that the hole was not 20 · normal. I told her that we'd email the photos to 21 · Dr. Clark and phone him. 22 · · · · · I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23 · know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24 · her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25 · that - that if the hole persists, it needed to be 11 · fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 22 · wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 3 · · · · Q · · So at this part in your own words, what were 44 · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 55 · should be treated? 66 · · · · A · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 77 · · that has to be surgically closed. 88 · · · Q · · Is that something that you regularly 99 · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10 · · refer out to somebody else? 11 · · · · A · · · · · · A · · · · · · ·	*					
17. on a straw, I have no suction." 18. · · · · · So we took some more intraoral photographs. 19. I examined her and informed her that the hole was not 20. · normal. I told her that we'd email the photos to 21. · Dr. Clark and phone him. 22. · · · · · I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23. · know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24. · her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25. · that · · · that if the hole persists, it needed to be 1. · · fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 2. · · wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 3. · · · · Q. · · So at this part in your own words, what were 4. · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 5. · · should be treated? 6. · · · A. · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 7. · · that has to be surgically closed. 8. · · · Q. · Is that something that you regularly 9. · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10. · · refer out to somebody else? 11. · · · A. · I would refer that out. 12. · · · Q. · · And at that time, had you referred that out 13. · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14. · · · A. · · Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15. · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16. · · · Q. · Olid Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
18 · · · · · · So we took some more intraoral photographs. 19 · 1 examined her and informed her that the hole was not 20 · normal. I told her that we'd email the photos to 21 · Dr. Clark and phone him. 22 · · · · · I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23 · know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24 · her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25 · · that - · that if the hole persists, it needed to be -1 · · fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 2 · · wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark3 · · · · Q · · So at this part in your own words, what were -4 · · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it -5 · should be treated? -6 · · · · A · · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula -7 · · that has to be surgically closed8 · · · Q · · Is that something that you regularly -9 · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10 · · refer out to somebody else? 11 · · · · A · · · I would refer that out. 12 · · · Q · · And at that time, had you referred that out 13 · · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 · · · A · · · · · Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15 · · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16 · · · Q · · Or idd Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
19I examined her and informed her that the hole was not 20normal. I told her that we'd email the photos to 21Dr. Clark and phone him. 22 I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25that that if the hole persists, it needed to be -1fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will -2wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark -3 QSo at this part in your own words, what were -4your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it -5should be treated? -6 A Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula -7that has to be surgically closed8 Q Is that something that you regularly -9practice, or is that something that you would typically 10refer out to somebody else? 11 AI would refer that out. 12 Q And at that time, had you referred that out 13to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 A Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16 Q Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
20 · normal. I told her that we'd email the photos to 21 · Dr. Clark and phone him. 22 · · · · · I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23 · know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24 · her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25 · · that — that if the hole persists, it needed to be -1 · · fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will -2 · wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark3 · · · · Q. · So at this part in your own words, what were -4 · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it -5 · · should be treated? -6 · · · A · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula -7 · · · that has to be surgically closed8 · · · Q · · Is that something that you regularly -9 · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10 · · refer out to somebody else? 11 · · · · A · · I would refer that out. 12 · · · Q · · · And at that time, had you referred that out 13 · · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 · · · A · · Well, yes . I sent him the photographs and 15 · · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16 · · · Q · · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
21. · Dr. Clark and phone him. 22. · · · · · · I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23. · know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24. · her on what needs to be done. · I told her that if 25. · that that if the hole persists, it needed to be -1. · fixed. · Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will -2. · wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. -3. · · · Q. · So at this part in your own words, what were -4. · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it -5. · should be treated? -6. · · A. · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula -7. · that has to be surgically closed. -8. · · · Q. · Is that something that you regularly -9. · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10. · refer out to somebody else? 11. · · · A. · I would refer that out. 12. · · · Q. · · And at that time, had you referred that out 13. · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14. · · · A. · · Well, yes. · I sent him the photographs and 15. · · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16. · · · Q. · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
22·····I told the patient we would let Dr. Clark 23··know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24··her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25··that that if the hole persists, it needed to be 1··fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 2··wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 3···Q··So at this part in your own words, what were 4··your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 5··should be treated? 6····A.·Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 7··that has to be surgically closed. 8···Q··Is that something that you regularly 9· practice, or is that something that you would typically 10··refer out to somebody else? 11····A.·I would refer that out. 12···Q··And at that time, had you referred that out 13··to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14····A.·Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15··let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16···Q.·Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
23 · know what the patient said, and Dr. Clark would contact 24 · her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25 · that that if the hole persists, it needed to be 1 · · fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 2 · wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 3 · · · Q. · So at this part in your own words, what were 4 · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 5 · should be treated? 6 · · · · A. · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 7 · · that has to be surgically closed. 8 · · · Q. · Is that something that you regularly 9 · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10 · refer out to somebody else? 11 · · · · A. · I would refer that out. 12 · · · Q. · And at that time, had you referred that out 13 · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 · · · A. · Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15 · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16 · · · Q. · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
24 · her on what needs to be done. I told her that if 25 · that that if the hole persists, it needed to be 11 · fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will 22 · wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. 33 · · · Q. · So at this part in your own words, what were 44 · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it 55 · should be treated? 66 · · · A. · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula 77 · that has to be surgically closed. 88 · · · Q. · Is that something that you regularly 99 · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10 · refer out to somebody else? 11 · · · A. · · I would refer that out. 12 · · · Q. · · And at that time, had you referred that out 13 · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 · · · A. · · Well, yes. · I sent him the photographs and 15 · · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16 · · · · Q. · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
25. ·that that if the hole persists, it needed to be ·1· ·fixed. Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will ·2· ·wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. ·3· ·· · Q· · So at this part in your own words, what were ·4· ·your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it ·5· ·should be treated? ·6· ·· · A. · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula ·7· ·that has to be surgically closed. 8· ·· · Q· · Is that something that you regularly ·9· ·practice, or is that something that you would typically 10· ·refer out to somebody else? 11· ·· · A. · · I would refer that out. 12· ·· · Q· · And at that time, had you referred that out 13· · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14· ·· · A. · · Well, yes. · I sent him the photographs and 15· ·let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16· ·· · Q· · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
-1. · fixed. · Patient agrees with Dr. Shane, and she will -2. · wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark3. · · · Q. · · So at this part in your own words, what were -4. · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it -5. · should be treated? -6. · · · A. · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula -7. · that has to be surgically closed8. · · · Q. · · Is that something that you regularly -9. · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10. · refer out to somebody else? 11. · · · A. · · I would refer that out. 12. · · · Q. · · And at that time, had you referred that out 13. · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14. · · · A. · · Well, yes. · I sent him the photographs and 15. · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16. · · · Q. · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
· 2· wait for a phone call from Dr. Clark. · 3· · · · Q. · · So at this part in your own words, what were · 4· · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it · 5· · should be treated? · 6· · · · A. · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula · 7· · that has to be surgically closed. · 8· · · · Q. · Is that something that you regularly · 9· · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10· · refer out to somebody else? 11· · · · A. · · I would refer that out. 12· · · · Q. · · And at that time, had you referred that out 13· · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14· · · · A. · · Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15· · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16· · · · Q. · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
-3···· Q.··So at this part in your own words, what were -4··your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it -5··should be treated? -6···· A.· Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula -7··that has to be surgically closed8··· Q.··Is that something that you regularly -9··practice, or is that something that you would typically 10··refer out to somebody else? 11···· A.· I would refer that out. 12··· Q.··And at that time, had you referred that out 13··to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14···· A.··Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15··let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16···· Q.··Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
-4 · · your opinions of the hole, and how did you think it -5 · · · should be treated? -6 · · · · A · · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula -7 · · · that has to be surgically closed8 · · · · Q · · Is that something that you regularly -9 · · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10 · · refer out to somebody else? 11 · · · · A · · I would refer that out. 12 · · · · Q · · · And at that time, had you referred that out 13 · · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 · · · · A · · · Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15 · · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16 · · · · Q · · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
-5 · · should be treated? -6 · · · · A. · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula -7 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
•6· · · · A. · · Well, it looked-like an oral antral fistula •7· · · that has to be surgically closed. •8· · · · Q. · · Is that something that you regularly •9· · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10· · refer out to somebody else? 11· · · · A. · · I would refer that out. 12· · · · Q. · · And at that time, had you referred that out 13· · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14· · · · A. · · Well, yes. · I sent him the photographs and 15· · · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16· · · · Q. · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
·7···that has to be surgically closed. ·8···· Q.·· Is that something that you regularly ·9··practice, or is that something that you would typically 10··refer out to somebody else? 11···· A.·· I would refer that out. 12···· Q.··And at that time, had you referred that out 13··to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14···· A.··Well, yes.· I sent him the photographs and 15··let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16···· Q.··Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
•8· · · · Q. · · Is that something that you regularly •9· · practice, or is that something that you would typically 10· · refer out to somebody else? 11· · · · A. · · I would refer that out. 12· · · · Q. · · And at that time, had you referred that out 13· · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14· · · · A. · · Well, yes. · I sent him the photographs and 15· · · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16· · · · Q. · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
•9• ·practice, or is that something that you would typically 10• ·refer out to somebody else? 11· · · · A. · I would refer that out. 12• · · · Q. · And at that time, had you referred that out 13• · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14· · · · A. · Well, yes. · I sent him the photographs and 15· · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16• · · · Q. · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
10 · refer out to somebody else? 11 · · · · A. · I would refer that out. 12 · · · Q. · And at that time, had you referred that out 13 · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14 · · · · A. · Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15 · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16 · · · · Q. · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
11· · · · A. · I would refer that out. 12· · · · Q. · And at that time, had you referred that out 13· · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14· · · · A. · Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15· · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16· · · · Q. · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
12· · · · Q. · · And at that time, had you referred that out 13· · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14· · · · A. · · Well, yes. I sent him the photographs and 15· · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16· · · · Q. · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
13. · to Dr. Clark to fix the hole? 14. · · · A. · · Well, yes. · I sent him the photographs and 15. · let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16. · · · Q. · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
14···· A.··Well, yes.· I sent him the photographs and 15··let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16···· Q.··Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
15. ·let him decide how he wanted to proceed with that. 16· · · · Q. · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
16· · · · Q. · · Did Dr. Clark at that time inform you of his						
	17· ·thoughts and impressions of the hole and how he was					

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015

Deposition of Mich	Deposition of Michael Shahe, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
18. · ·going to treat it?				
19· · · · A. · · No.				
20· · · · Q.· · At any time during Gail O'Neal's treatment,				
21. ·did Dr. Clark ever inform you of how he wanted to treat				
22· ·the hole?				
23· · · · A. · · No.				
24· · · · Q.· · Why don't we go to your next note.				
25· · · · A. · · This would be July 18th, 2012. Well, let's				
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \text{see.} \cdot \text{ By my request, those pictures were emailed to}$				
·2· ·Dr. Clark.				
·3· · · · Q.· ·Okay.· Let's go to the next note.				
·4· · · · A. · · July 31st. · Gail came in. · She said, "Over				
·5· ·the weekend, I've had a bad smell and icky taste like				
·6· ·it's rotten."· She said she has an appointment next ·7· · week in Heber to see Dr. Clark.				
·8·····"Patient said she called my office				
9. · yesterday," the day before, "and was advised to come in				
10· and have us take a look at it." She told me it wasn't				
11. · as bad today as it was over the weekend or yesterday.				
$12 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ I examined the patient and stated that her				
13. · mouth looked good.· There didn't seem to be infection.				
14. And she said she just wanted to be sure of that before				
15 ⋅ she went next week for her appointment with Dr. Clark.				
16· · · · Q. · · Do you remember what your post-op	37:16-20 moved from counter-designation to		SUSTAINED.	
17· ·instructions were?	completeness designation.			
$18 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ know that I had told her at some point in				
19. ·this to not blow her nose. · Sucking on a straw would be				
20· ·difficult.				
37:21-41:3				
21···· Q.·· Let's go to your next note.				
22. · · · A. · · Okay.· My next note, August 20th, she came in				
23. · to have just for a check.· Looked like she was				
24. ·healing well.· The inside of her mouth, gingiva looked 25. ·good.· There were no special instructions.· Reappointed				
·1· ·her to remove sutures.				
. 1 HEL TO LEHHOVE SHITHES!				

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
•2• •• Q.• •At that time did it appear as though she was			
•3• •healing well? •4• •• • A.• •The inside of her mouth.• The gum tissues			
·5··looked healthy, nice and pink.			
·6· · · · Q.· · At that time did you have any concerns about			
·7· ·any of the implants that Dr. Clark had placed?			
$\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot N_0$.			
•9•••• Q.•• And did you have any other concerns about any			
10 · other work Dr. Clark had done at that time?			
11· · · · A. · · No, except there was still the fistula. 12· · · · Q. · Let's go to your next note.			
13···· A.··Okay.· This was August 29th, removed the			
14· sutures on the upper right and took two more intraoral			
15 · · pictures. · I asked the patient not to blow her nose.			
16· · · · Q. · · Let's go to the next note.			
17···· A.··This is September 12th, 2012.· "Patient			
18· · became concerned on Sunday when she smelled a bad odor.			
19. Today she rinsed her mouth out with mouthwash, and she			
20· ·said it was a little pinkish in color and that her nose 21· ·was runny afterwards."			
22· · · · · · I looked. I took more intraoral pictures,			
23 · said that there still was a hole in the upper right			
24· · side.· And I told her that we'd send these pictures to			
25 · Dr. Clark. · I don't know who the doctor is on the			
·1··notes.· It's Dr. Huber.· I think they got confused.			
·2· ·Dr. Clark is in Heber.			
·3· · · · Q.· ·So you don't know a Dr. Huber?			
·4· · · · A. · No, there is no Dr. Huber.			
•5• •• • Q.• • And let's go to your next note. •6• •• • A.• • This will be October 10th, 2012.• She went to			
·7· ·see Dr. Clark in Heber last Thursday.· They cleaned the			
· 8· · area on the upper right, placed sutures. · She started			
·9· ·having mouthwash and liquids that she had come out of			
10· ·her nose again.			
11···· There was a bad smell. We put anesthetic in.			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015

Deposition of Michael S	Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015		
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		<u> </u>
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	•		
12· · We kind of cleaned the surface area and placed four			
13· · more sutures to tighten the tissue around the fistula.			
14. ·I took more intraoral pictures to send to Dr. Clark.			
15· · · · Q. · · So at this point Ms. O'Neal had been to			
16· ·Dr. Clark about this fistula a couple times, correct?			
$17 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
18· · · · Q. · · And the fistula was still present, correct?			
$19 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
20· · · · Q.· · So at this point what are your impressions			
21· · and how I guess what are your overall impressions			
22· ·about how that fistula is going to be fixed?			
23· · · · A.· · Well, I've had I've had very limited			
24· · experience with oral antral fistulas. · And how they're			
25· ·repaired, I've read how they're repaired. And at this			
·1· ·point she just had sutures put in recently. · And I			
·2· ·didn't know if that I didn't know if that was			
·3· ·healing correctly, normally.· I didn't have that			
·4· ·experience.			
·5· · · · Q. · · And so is my impression correct then that you			
·6· ·were basically leaving the correction of the fistula			
·7· ·hole up to Dr. Clark's expertise and letting him			
·8· ·essentially deal with it exclusively?			
$\cdot 9 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
10···· Q.·· Am I correct in thinking then that any			
11 · · treatment of the fistula is something that you left to			
12··Dr. Clark's sole discretion?			
$13 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
14···· Q.··			
16···· During this time, did you have any			
17. · interaction with Dr. Clark about the fistula and how it			
18· ·was going to be repaired?			
19· · · · A. · · No.			
20· · · · Q.· · Again, that's something that you left up to			
21. · Dr. Clark?			
$22 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363					
Deposition of Micha	el Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling		
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE				
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)					
23· · · · Q.· · And so at this time, Ms. O'Neal was coming to					
24· ·your office for regular checkups.· And if there's any					
25· ·concern with the work that Dr. Clark did, that's					
·1· ·something that you relayed to Dr. Clark, and you let					
·2· ·him deal with it exclusively, correct?					
$\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$					
41:13-42:8					
13· · · · Q. · · Why don't we go to that visit.					
14· · · · A. · · At that visit, this was November 26th, 2012,					
15 ⋅ she said nothing was getting better. Mouthwash still					
16 · · comes out of her nose. · She's discouraged at this					
17· ·point. It's been since last May when this started.					
18. She had hoped to have her teeth done by Christmas. She					
19· · was frustrated and discouraged by the length of time it					
20· ·was taking.					
$21 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot I$ took the sutures out that were put in last,					
22· ·took more intraoral pictures to send to Dr. Clark to					
23· · see what he wanted to do next. · She still had she					
24. still had air going in and out, fluid coming out of her					
25· ·nose.					
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ The hole was smaller than it was. She told					
·2· ·me they were still sore.· And and I just told her					
$\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot$ once the sutures were out that at least that part would					
·4··feel better.· And we'd let her know if we found out					
·5· ·anything different.					
·6· · · · Q.· · Did you ever receive any information from					
·7· ·Dr. Clark as to why the fistula hole was still present?					
$\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A. \cdot \cdot No.$					
43:20-44:23; 44:16-45:16	(44:16-23 is a duplicate of Plaintiff's designation)		SUSTAINED.		
20···· Q.·· Let's turn to your last I think you have	44:24-45:16 moved from counter designation to				
21. • three more notes.• Why don't you briefly go through	completeness designation (defense designated it as either)				
22· · those.	3 (
23···· A.··I have a note for December 11th, 2012. Gail					
24· ·had called my office that day, wanted to know if at					
25 · · this point I thought that it would be a good idea for					

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Trainent Objections/Responses DEOL		
·1··her to see an ear, nose, and throat doctor, also			
·2· · wondered if it was possible to go forth with healing			
·3· ·caps and crowns on the other side where the implants			
·4· ·had healed.			
·5· · · · · · · And I thought that it would be a good idea at			
·6· ·this point for her to see Dr. Merritt, who's an ear,			
·7· ·nose, and throat specialist here in town.· And I we			
·8· ·also suggested she have another pan taken, a panoramic			
·9· ·taken so we can email that to Dr. Merritt, along with			
10· ·my treatment notes and intraoral pictures.			
11. · · · · · · I also stated that it would be okay for Gail			
12 · · to continue the process on the upper left. · We told her			
13. the healing cap would be placed on the upper left, and			
14. • then impressions for crowns.• And the crown and number			
15. · · 18 could be done at this time.			
16· · · · Q.· · When you referred her to Dr. Merritt at this 17· · · time in December of 2012, did you have any			
18 · · correspondence with Dr. Merritt after that			
19· ·recommendation?			
20···· A.·· Yes.			
21···· Q.··What was that correspondence?			
22· · · · A. · · I have a letter dated January 3rd, 2013, from			
23. · Dr. Merritt's office.· Do you want me to read this			
24· · or			
25· · · · Q.· · You don't need to read it, but just give us			
·1· ·your impressions from it.			
·2· · · · A. · · He said although she doesn't have a history			
$\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot$ of severe sinus disease, he thought that she had some			
·4· ·chronic sinusitis on the right side for a while. · And			
$\cdot 5 \cdot \cdot$ that might be the cause for the headaches she had been			
·6· ·having over the number of years.			
·7·····Then he reviewed his his examination of			
·8· ·her.· He did find some mucosal swelling and edema			
•9• obstructing the right maxillary sinus outflow track.			
10· · And he described other problems she was having in the			

Case 2:14-cv-00363-RJS Document 90-5 Filed 09/28/17 PageID.940 Page 20 of 33

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
11. · sinuses on the right side of her of her sinuses.			
12···· Q.·· So was it your impression from what 13··Dr. Merritt said that the the fistula hole was not			
14· ·healing properly because of the sinusitis versus			
15· ·Dr. Clark's care?			
$16 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ That would have been my my assumption.			
46:11-21			
11. · · · Q.· · Then why don't you just read your last note			
12· ·in January of 2013. 13· · · · A. · · So January 7th, 2013, Dr. Stern and			
14· ·Bridgette, that's an office staff of his, called			
15. · requesting Dr. Shane contact Gail regarding her sinus			
16· ·opening.			
17···· They also requested we send copies of pre-op			
18. and recent pans and notes from WhiteCap. We emailed			
19. ·both, as well as intraoral pictures from November 26th, 20. ·2012. · And a note here that Dr. Merritt had referred			
21. Gail to Dr. Stern.			
52:24-53:3			
24· · · · Q.· ·Okay.· Did you other than the notes for			
25 · that day, it's fairly brief, do you recall if you did			
·1· ·anything else on that June 11th visit other than the			
•2• •examination and taking the photos to send to Dr. Clark? •3• •• • A.• • No.• I have no record of doing anything else.			
53:11-54:8			
11· · · · Q.· · On the July 12th note, you mentioned it			
12· ·says, "Dr. Shane examined the patient and informed the			
13· · patient that the hole is not normal." What did you			
14··mean by that?			
15···· A.· And what was the date again?			
16···· Q.··It was the July 12th, 2012. 17···· A.··I examined her and said that she still had a			
18 • hole in the upper right.			
19· · · · Q. · ·Right.· And then it goes down and it says,			
20· · "Photos taken," and the next line says, "Dr. Shane			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363				
Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
21· · examined the patient and informed the patient that the				
22· ·hole is not normal."				
23· · · · · · · And I just wanted to know what you meant by				
24··"not normal"?				
25· · · · A.· · Well, an oral antral fistula is not a normal				
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot$ outcome of this of the procedure that she had had.				
·2· · · · Q.· · It says in that note further down that he				
·3· ·"told the patient he will let Dr. Clark know what the				
·4· ·patient said, and that Dr. Clark should contact her on				
·5· ·what needs to be done."				
·6· · · · · · · Was that your expectation is that Dr. Clark				
·7· ·would follow up with Gail O'Neal about this hole?				
·8····A.··Yes.				
54:12-23; 54:24-55:8	54:24-55:8 moved from counter-designation to		SUSTAINED.	
12· · · · Q.· · It looks like on August 29th when you removed	completeness designation.			
13· · the sutures, you took more pictures. · It doesn't				
14· ·specify in the notes, but were those pictures of the				
15· ·hole again?				
$16 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$				
17. \cdots Q. And the was the reason you were taking the				
18. photos to so that you could keep Dr. Clark informed				
19. of what was going on?				
20···· A.·· Yes.· That's the reason I took them.				
21. · · · Q. · Did you send all of the pictures to Dr. Clark				
22· ·that you took?				
23···· A.·· Yes. 24···· Q.·· Okay.· I just had noted on some of the notes,				
25. ·like on the 9/12 note, actually there's an entry				
·1· ·afterwards that said, "Emailed pics taken today along				
·2· ·with the information.'' But on the 8/29 note, there is				
·3· ·no mention of sending the pictures to Dr. Clark.				
·4· · · · · · Do you know why it is in the record sometimes				
·5· ·and not in the records another time?				
$\cdot 6 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot I$ don't know why that was not in the record.				
·7· · My office receptionist is the one that did the emailing				
, may office receptionist is the one that the channing		I	<u> </u>	

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363					
Deposition of Michael	nel Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling		
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE				
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)					
$\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot \text{ of these.}$					
55:12-22					
12· · · · Q. · · Okay. · But your memory is that all of the					
13· · pictures were sent to Dr. Clark regardless of whether					
14· ·there's a separate entry saying they were?					
$15 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$					
16· · · · Q.· · It looks if I counted these right, I think					
17· ·you saw Gail about 10 times after her first surgery.					
18. And on most, if not all, of those visits, I think all					
19. · but the first one, if there wasn't sutures holding the					
20· · hole together, there was a hole there. · Is that					
21··consistent with your recollection?					
$22 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$					
DEFENDANT COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS					
12:8-20	Plaintiff objects to 12:8-20 pursuant to Rules 702-703 of		SUSTAINED		
·8· · · · Q.· ·From those experiences that you had with	the Federal Rules of Evidence. Dr. Shane lacks the basis		The testimony is		
·9· ·Dr. Clark, do you have any opinion as to his abilities	and foundation to testify as to these opinions in front of a		improper		
10· · and skills as a practitioner?	jury. Not all general dentists place implants, and it appears		reputation		
$11 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ consider him an expert in in the	from Dr. Shane's testimony that he does not place		evidence, which		
12· ·placement of implants, surgeries related to it, both	implants himself (he refers that out to other providers),		does not go to		
13⋅ ·soft tissue and hard tissue surgeries.	and that his only training/education on implants was a		Dr. Clark's		
14· · · · Q. · · And are these opinions based primarily off of	short course taught by the defendant himself. This is an		character for		
15. · any literature you've read or primarily based off of	insufficient basis to rely on for an expert opinion that the		truthfulness and		
16· ·your interactions with him?	defendant is an implant expert. Further, this is		is not helpful to		
17· · · · A. · · My interactions with him, watching	inadmissible reputation testimony under Rule 608 of the		understand Dr.		
18· · surgeries watching him do surgeries, seeing slide	Federal Rules of Evidence. See Plaintiff's MIL No. 64.		Shane's		
19 · presentations of results of other surgeries that he has	Dr. Shane has the foundation to testify to these opinions.		testimony or a		
20· ·done, and conversations with other people in the class.	His early testimony demonstrates that he is qualified to		fact in issue. See		
	issue opinions as to dentistry. Page 25 of his deposition		FRE 404(a),		
	also shows that he trained with Dr. Clark, and is therefore		608(a), 701		
	very familiar with his care. This training was also for				
	implant dentistry. Plaintiff can make the argument that his				
	training came from the Defendant, and that the argument				
	is therefore biased, but that is an argument that goes to				
	weight, not admissibility. Dr. Shane has met the threshold				

Case 2:14-cv-00363-RJS Document 90-5 Filed 09/28/17 PageID.943 Page 23 of 33

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363				
Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
	of demonstrating enough training and experience to give			
	this expert opinion.			
	This opinion is also no different than the one Plaintiff			
	elicits from Dr. Crane about Dr. Shane in 16:21-17:1 of			
	Dr. Crane's deposition.			
14:18-16:11				
18· · · · Q. · · Okay. · So in that time period from when you				
19 · · say she was healthy, had good dental health in 2002 to				
20· · when she had advanced periodontal disease in 2012, did				
21 · it surprise you that she had that advanced periodontal				
22· · disease in that time period?				
$23 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$				
24· · · · Q. · · Why would that surprise you?				
25· · · · A. · · Well, her oral condition when she when I				
·1··last saw her in 2002, things she was healthy.				
·2· · · · Q.· · This advanced periodontal disease, how is				
·3· ·that typically acquired?				
$\cdot 4 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$ The most common cause of periodontal disease				
·5· ·is plaque and calculus from inadequate home care.				
·6· ·There can be things that can make it worse, diabetes,				
·7· · those kinds of things can just make the healing process				
·8· ·slow and not work as well. But principally periodontal				
·9· ·disease is a plaque-generated disease.				
10···· Q.·· Was it your impression when you saw her in				
11. · · · 2012 that her home healthcare was inadequate?				
12. · · · A. · · I think I have, you know, if you look at				
13. I'd have to look at the notes. But when she had her				
14. · teeth cleaned, there was there was considerable				
15. plaque and calculus on her teeth. And that's not				
16 · surprising given the depth of the pockets around the 17 · teeth that were failing.				
18···· Q.·· And so at that time did you have any did				
19· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
20 · · had the advanced periodontal disease?				
21 · · · · A. · · No, aside from aside from the observation				
21. · · · A.· · NO, aside from aside from the observation				

Case 2:14-cv-00363-RJS Document 90-5 Filed 09/28/17 PageID.944 Page 24 of 33

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363				
Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE			
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)				
22⋅ that she had plaque and calculus, subgingival calculus				
23· ·on her teeth, no.				
24· · · · Q.· · When you treated her in 2012, was there any				
25. · indication that her home dental hygiene was inadequate?				
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot $ When she when she came in to have her				
$\cdot 2 \cdot \cdot$ teeth examined, that showed that she had she had				
$\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot$ plaque on her teeth and calculus on her teeth, which				
·4· ·would indicate to some extent that her home care was				
·5· ·inadequate. The subgingival calculus was beyond her				
·6· ·control at that point. · It can't be brushed off, can't				
$\cdot 7 \cdot$ be cleaned off at home.				
·8···· Q.·· And the subgingival calculus is something				
·9· ·that develops when plaque and calculus is not				
10· ·adequately taken care of; is that correct?				
$11 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$				
24:16-25:6				
16·····Is my understanding correct then that you had				
17. ·referred Ms. O'Neal to Dr. Okano for periodontal work				
18· · and also to Dr. Clark for the implant work?				
19· · · · A. · · Yes. · And I told her I would refer her				
20. ·that was in January.· I told her I would refer her to				
21. · Dr. Clark.· And it was later let's see.· Then later				
22· ·that year she saw Dr. Okano.				
23. · · · Q.· · And I just want to be sure on this point				
24. because I know Dr. Okano does implant work as well. I				
25. just want to be sure what the referral was on each of				
·1· ·these because it sounds like the referral to Dr. Okano				
·2· · was strictly for periodontal work and not for implants.				
·3· ·And then the referral to Dr. Clark was for implants ·4· ·exclusively; is that correct? · Is my understanding				
·5··correct?				
•6· · · · A. · That's correct.				
28:22-29:8				
$22 \cdot $				
23· ·treatment that Ms. O'Neal needed, were you overall				
20 treatment that this, O freat needed, were you over all		1		

Case 2:14-cv-00363-RJS Document 90-5 Filed 09/28/17 PageID.945 Page 25 of 33

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE		
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)			
24· ·concerned about her dental health, or is this, I guess,			
25· ·somewhat normal and typical?			
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot$			
·2· ·mouth than we see normally. I mean, this was this			
$\cdot 3 \cdot \cdot$ is a pretty involved case. She was going to lose three			
·4· ·or four teeth.			
$\cdot 5 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ She would lose function she would lose			
·6· ·virtually all of her maxillary posterior teeth. · So she			
$\cdot 7 \cdot$ was chewing, and eating was going to be a problem for			
·8··her.· So I was concerned about that.			
29:19-30:14; 30:15-17			
19· · · · Q.· · Because you had mentioned previously in 2011			
20. in your notes that you presented her with three			
21· · options. Option 1 is to do essentially nothing, and			
22· ·she'd have to chew on her front teeth in the other side			
23· · of her mouth.· Number 2 would be to do a partial			
24· ·denture.· And then option 3 would be to do a series of			
25· ·implants; is that correct?			
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot That's correct.$			
·2···· Q.·· When you had mentioned those things to her,			
·3· ·is that decision something that is ultimately left up			
·4· ·to the practitioner that's providing that service to			
·5· ·her, as well as the preference of the patient			
·6· ·themselves?			
$\cdot 7 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$			
·8· · · · Q.· · And are you aware of any literature from the			
·9· ·American Dental Association that talks about the			
10· ·success rates of implants?			
11···· A.··Yes.			
12· · · · Q. · · Are implants successful 100 percent of the			
13··time?			
14· · · · A. · · No.			
15· · · · Q. · · Is that something that should be relayed to a			
16· · patient before an implant is placed?			
$17 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A. \cdot \cdot Yes.$			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
30:18-21; 30:22-31:2 18···· Q.··Are you aware of whether you provided that 19··information to Ms. O'Neal prior to any implants being 20··placed? 21···· A.··I don't think I did. 22···· Q.··Do you recall if I should say do you know			
23. ·if Dr. Okano provided that information to her? 24. · · · A. · No. 25. · · · Q. · Do you know if Clark provided that ·1. ·information to her? ·2· · · · A. · No. 31:3-9			
•3· · · · Q.· · So at this time in February of 2012, just to •4· · be clear, your recommendation for Ms. O'Neal is that •5· · she proceed with Dr. Okano's recommendation for •6· · periodontal work, and that she also see Dr. Clark in •7· · Heber, Utah for implants on the upper right and upper •8· · left, correct? •9· · · · A.· · Yes.			
42:9-43:19 9···· Q.··Throughout your treatment from 2011 through 10··2012, were you aware of any sinus problems that 11··Ms. O'Neal had? 12···· A.··I was not aware of any. 13···· Q.··You had mentioned earlier that you treated 14··Ms. O'Neal from 1997 to 2002 and then again from about 15··2011 through 2013, correct?			
16 · · · · A. · · Yes. · Correct. 17 · · · · Q. · · Would you consider yourself her family 18 · · dentist during those time periods? 19 · · · · A. · · Except for the nine-year hiatus. 20 · · · · Q. · · As her dentist, did you ever have any 21 · · information from her about headaches that she had had 22 · · or any sinus history that she had? 23 · · · · A. · · I don't think so, no.			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
24···· Q.··If you had received information about a sinus 25··history or headaches that she had, could that have ·1··affected or changed the treatment that you provided to ·2··her? ·3··· A.··Not that I provided, no. ·4··· Q.··Do you think it could have affected any of ·5··the treatment that she received from any other ·6··practitioner? ·7··· A.··Yes. ·8··· Q.··And how so? ·9··· A.··Well, if there was an ongoing sinus 10··infection, that could have that could have 11··jeopardized the success of implants well, of a sinus 12··lift. 13···· Q.··And if she had sinus problems, would you 14··expect her to inform you or other practitioners of that 15··problem prior to the placement of implants? 16···· A.··I would have to guess that during the 17··discussion of whether or not implants should be placed 18··that that subject would have come up.· But I have no 19··way of knowing if it did or didn't.			
45:22-46:7 22····Q.··At that time had you referred Ms. O'Neal to 23··Dr. Stern, or is that something that Dr. Merritt did? 24····A.··Dr. Merritt did that. 25····Q.··Have you ever had any experience with ·1··Dr. Stern? ·2···A.··Yes. ·3···Q.··And what is your opinion of Dr. Stern? ·4···A.··I think he's a fine oral surgeon. ·5···Q.··Okay.· You said that with a smile.· Do you ·6··have any other opinions about him? ·7····A.··He and I have had some issues over the years.	Plaintiff objects to 46:5-7 as irrelevant and not probative of the issues in this case, pursuant to Federal Rules of Evidence 402 and 403. A key issue in this case, and an argument which Defendant will make, is that Dr. Stern is biased against Dr. Clark, and his opinions should therefore be discounted. This testimony will help validate that defense. Dr. Clark testified as follows in his deposition: "But unfortunately, at the end of all this, she is asked to go to an oral surgeon that has, frankly, I have to tell you, has been very vindictive towards me. I think you read the		SUSTAINED. Whether Dr. Shane and Dr. Stern had issues over the years is not relevant. The testimony does not show Dr. Stern is biased against Dr. Clark.
	interrogatories that he literally called me up and I had the most unbelieveable conversation in my professional life		Also, 46:3-4 is improper

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
	where he said, 'I don't think I can even call you doctor.' You are – you know, he called me everything under the book. And he said that I had – I had permanently maimed Gail O'Neal. That broke my heart. He said you have permanently disfigured her. You have permanently set her up for never having teeth again in that area." See Deposition of Dr. Clark at 43:21-44:7. Defendant will use this testimony to demonstrate to the jury that Dr. Stern's opinions should be discounted because of the way he treats other dental providers, and that his opinions are not based on objective evidence, but that he has these types of issues with other dental providers as well.		reputation evidence, which does not go to Dr. Stern's character for truthfulness and is not helpful to understand Dr. Shane's testimony or a fact in issue. See FRE 404(a), 608(a), 701.
46:22-49:11 22···· Q.··Besides that note in January of 2013, did you 23· have any correspondence with Dr. Stern about 24··Gail O'Neal? 25···· A.··Yes.· He sent me a letter dated January 22nd, ·1··2013, indicating that he had seen Gail that day.· He ·2··enclosed his clinic notes.· He had received records ·3··from Dr. Clark, and he spent a lot of time going over ·4··them and trying to interpret them. ·5·····And in surgery, he said once her infection ·6··has settled down, Dr. Merritt will create a natural ·7··drainage pathway from her sinus.· If the sinus drains ·8··naturally, the proper oral antral fistula closure will ·9··be effective. 10······He explained to her that due to multiple 11··unsuccessful attempts at closure and placement of 12··multiple foreign material, the bone grafts, that the 13··likelihood of success would decrease with each attempt. 14··But he thought that a suitable outcome could be had 15··with her.			
16· · · · Q. · · Did you have any concerns with Dr. Sterns' 17· · recommendations at that time?			OVERRULED. The testimony is

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363			
Deposition of Mich	ael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015		
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED	Exhibits	Ruling
Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exilibits	Kuiliig
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Trainent Objections/Responses - BECE		
18···· A.· No.· I have to backtrack on one thing I said.	Plaintiff objects to 47:18-48:1 as hearsay pursuant to		not hearsay. It is
19. · I did have a conversation with Dr. Clark about his	Rules 801-803 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. Dr.		not offered for
20 · conversations with Dr. Stern relating to Gail. And	Shane is merely repeating what Dr. Clark told him in a		the truth of the
21. Dr. Stern was less than happy to involve Dr. Clark in	phone conversation that happened after Plaintiff had		matter asserted.
22· · any treatment of Gail.	finished treatment with both of them, and therefore does		Dr. Shane is
23· · · · · · · I believe Dr. Clark had offered to come over	not meet the requirements of a hearsay exception and is		testifying as to
24 · · to Dr. Stern's office and be involved or watch or talk	inadmissible.		his impressions
25 ⋅ to him about closing that fistula. And Dr. Stern was	This is not hearsay because he is not describing what the		from his
$\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot$ not going to let that happen.	individuals said; rather, he is testifying regarding his		conversation
·2···· Q.·· Do you know why Dr. Stern was not willing to	impressions.		with Dr. Clark.
·3· ·let that happen?			
$\cdot 4 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot No.$	Plaintiff objects to 48:2-11 for lack of personal knowledge		OVERRULED.
·5· · · · Q.· · Is it common for a practitioner like	pursuant to Rule 602 of the Federal Rules of Evidence.		The first
·6· ·Dr. Stern to allow another practitioner to come and	This objections doesn't really apply to this testimony. The		question goes to
·7· ·assist with the treatment of a patient?	first question is if he knew why Dr. Stern wasn't willing to		Dr. Shane's
$\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ have never asked to go see, but I have	let the visit happen. He responded by stating that he did		personal
·9· ·heard of other practitioners, specialists that would	not know. This is not an inappropriate question or answer.		knowledge. And
10 · allow another practitioner to come and watch a	As for whether it is common, Dr. Shane is qualified to		there is
11· · procedure or see it.	testify what practitioners do. He did not state give any		sufficient
12· · · · Q.· · If Dr. Clark had requested to you to come up	opinions as to Dr. Stern's actions, or what Dr. Stern does,		foundation for
13. to your office here in Lander and assist with treating	so personal knowledge of Dr. Stern's actions aren't		the second
14 · Ms. O'Neal here, would you have allowed that?	needed to give this testimony.		response.
15· · · · A. · · Yes.			CLICE A DIED
16. · · · Q.· · Dr. Shane, are you aware of any criticisms of	Districting all the control 40:10, 15 and the control of the contr		SUSTAINED.
17. ·you that Ms. O'Neal has given in this lawsuit?	Plaintiff objects to 48:12-15 as irrelevant and more		Whether Dr.
18···· A.··No. 19···· Q.··Would you be surprised if she had provided	prejudicial than probative pursuant to Rules 402 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence.		Shane would have allowed
	This is relevant. Dr. Clark has stated that he offered Gail		Dr. Clark to
20· · criticisms of you in this lawsuit? 21· · · · A. · Yes.	O'neal additional treatment from other providers at no		assist in
22···· Q.·· Do you have any thoughts on Ms. O'Neal not	charge to her to fix the problem in a manner that she could		treatment if Dr.
23. returning to receive any further treatment from you	receive dental implants in that area, but she refused and		Clark had
24 · after January of 2013?	instead went to Dr. Stern, who used a buccal fat pad which		requested is not
25···· A.·· I was a little puzzled by it, but I was not	precluded implants. This testimony will help validate this		relevant to
·1··overly concerned about it.	argument.		whether Plaintiff
·2· · · · Q. · · Has Ms. O'Neal ever presented to you any	angomonic.		refused Dr.
2 2. The first of fear ever presented to you miy			1010000 D1.

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
*3 · concerns that she had about your treatment or *4 · Dr. Clark's treatment? *5 · · · · A. · · No. *6 · · · · Q. · · Do you have any opinion in this case of *7 · Dr. Clark's care? *8 · · · · A. · · I consider Dr. Clark an expert from the *9 · things I've seen and been associated with him and have *10 · · always my experience with him is he's compassionate *11 · · and caring and very thorough.	Plaintiff objects to 48:16-18 for lack of personal knowledge pursuant to Rule 602 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. The answer is appropriate for the question, and the answer doesn't require any personal knowledge. The question asked if he was aware of any criticisms, and he is not, so he answered no. This is an appropriate question. Plaintiff objects to 48:19-49:5 as irrelevant and more prejudicial than probative pursuant to Rules 402 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. This is relevant because Plaintiff criticized Dr. Shane's care during her own deposition. She stated: "My confidence in Dr. Shane was a little bit shaken. And I wasn't – you know, I just didn't feel like he was as helpful as he could have been at resolving – in helping me find a solution, when he'd been my family dentist for, you know, 30 years or whatever, so" See Deposition of Gail O'neal at 72:24-73:10. Therefore, criticisms of Dr. Shane are relevant, especially since he will be on the special verdict form, and Defendant has asked to apportion fault to him.		Clark's offer for treatment by other providers. OVERRULED. The question is not improper. OVERRULED. The testimony is relevant to apportionment of fault.
	Plaintiff objects to 49:6-11 pursuant to Rules 702-703 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. Dr. Shane lacks the basis and foundation to testify as to these opinions in front of a jury. Not all general dentists place implants, and it appears from Dr. Shane's testimony that he does not place implants himself (he refers that out to other providers), and that his only training/education on implants was a short course taught by the defendant himself. This is an insufficient basis to rely on for an expert opinion that the defendant is an implant expert. Further, this is inadmissible reputation testimony under Rule 608 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. See Plaintiff's MIL No. 64.		SUSTAINED IN PART. The testimony is improper reputation evidence, which does not go to Dr. Clark's character for truthfulness and is not helpful to understand Dr. Shane's

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015			
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling
	Dr. Shane has the foundation to testify to these opinions. His early testimony demonstrates that he is qualified to issue opinions as to dentistry. Page 25 of his deposition also shows that he trained with Dr. Clark, and is therefore very familiar with his care. This training was also for implant dentistry. Plaintiff can make the argument that his training came from the Defendant, and that the argument is therefore biased, but that is an argument that goes to weight, not admissibility. Dr. Shane has met the threshold of demonstrating enough training and experience to give this expert opinion. Furthermore, Defendant has designated Dr. Shane as a treating expert witness, so Plaintiff was put on notice that Dr. Shane could give an expert opinion. This testimony should be allowed.		testimony or a fact in issue. See FRE 404(a), 608(a), 701.
53:4-10 4····Q.··Okay.· Do you know why it took eight days ·5··before Dr. Clark got back to you with a request to ·6··start Gail on antibiotics? ·7···A.··I don't know why. ·8···Q.··Were you surprised that it took that long for ·9··him to get back to you? 10····A.··No.	Plaintiff objects to 53:8-9 as irrelevant and more prejudicial than probative pursuant to Rules 402 and 403 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. This testimony is relevant. Plaintiff is claiming that Dr. Clark's treatment caused her injury, and has made an issue regarding the timing of antibiotics (<i>See</i> Amended Complaint at ¶58: "No post-op antibiotics were given." Plaintiff could point to a failure to give or a delay in giving antibiotics as a cause for infection. It is therefore relevant to provide testimony that the delay in prescribing antibiotics is not surprising in this case to Plaintiff's treating dentist. The testimony is therefore relevant and should be allowed.		OVERRULED. The testimony is relevant to breach of the standard of care and causation. The probative value is not substantially outweighed by any prejudice.
56:4-57:1 •4•••• Q.•• (By Ms. McAllister) Are you aware Dr. Clark •5•• is not an oral surgeon? •6•••• A.•• Yes, I'm aware of that. •7•••• Q.•• Do you know why did you not recommend to •8•• Gail to see an oral surgeon during any these follow-ups			

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015 **Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Ruling Exhibits** Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE **Defendant Completeness—PURPLE Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)** •9• •when this hole continued to persist? 10· · · · A. · · Because of Dr. Clark's expertise and his 11. experience in dealing with sinus lifts and implants. 12· · · · Q. · · Do you know what the difference is between a 13. · dentist like Dr. Clark and an oral surgeon? $14 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes$. 15· · · · Q.· · How would you explain that to a lay person? 16···· A. · An oral surgeon is a dentist that's completed 17. · four years of dental school and then has completed two 18. to three years of additional training to become an oral 19. ·surgeon. 20· · · · Q.· · And what would you -- under what 21. ·circumstances would you recommend a patient see an oral 22· ·surgeon rather than an dentist? 23· · · · A. · If I'm going to have teeth extracted that --24. that we can't do in our general dentist's office or if 25. I'm going to have a growth of some sort removed, a $\cdot 1 \cdot \cdot$ biopsy done, I would send them to an oral surgeon. **57:13-16**; 57:17-58:8 (Pendleton Objection omitted) 13· · · · Q.· · You had testified earlier about a potential

2	1
•	/.

14. · for sinus problems affecting treatment relating to

19. ·right even after seeing the sinus issues in that

 $21 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ don't have an opinion on that.

24· · that could affect implant treatment?

17···· Q.·· Would it surprise you to know that Dr. Clark 18··recommended going forward with implants in the upper

22· · · · Q.· · You just know that it's a potential issue for 23· · someone with sinus problems, it's a potential issue

·2·····THE WITNESS: I know that -- I know that a ·3· ·sinus infection can be -- can create a problem in doing

·5· · · · Q.· · (By Ms. McAllister) And -- and sinus lifts --

15· ·implants, right? 16· · · · A. · · Yes.

20. ·March 2012 scan?

·4· ·sinus lifts.

Case Name O'Neal v. P.K. Clark/Whitecap Institute Case Number 14-CV-363 Deposition of Michael Shane, D.D.S. taken Friday, May 22, 2015				
Plaintiff Designations – BLUE Defendant Completeness—PURPLE	Defense Objections/Responses – RED Plaintiff Objections/Responses – BLUE	Exhibits	Ruling	
Defendant Counter-Designations – RED (at end)	- I will a sign of the point of			
·6· ·you knew Dr. Clark did a sinus lift in the upper right				
·7· ·for Gail O'Neal, right?				
$\cdot 8 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot Yes.$				
58:9-12; 58:13-59:4				
·9· · · · Q.· ·Okay.· Were you aware that in December of				
10· ·2012, Gail started getting treatment for sleep apnea,				
11· ·including she was recommended to use a C-Pap machine?				
$12 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ was not aware of that.				
13· · · · Q.· · And if that treatment began in December of				
14· ·2012, that would not have affected any of the treatment				
15· ·you gave her, correct?				
$16 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A. \cdot \cdot$ It would not have affected my treatment, no.				
17· · · · Q. · · All of your treatment was before that time?				
18· · · · A. · · Before December 2012?				
19···· Q.··Right.				
$20 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A. \cdot \cdot Yes.$				
21· · · · Q. · · And do you know the date of Gail's last visit				
22· ·with Dr. Clark?				
$23 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot I$ do not know that date.				
24· · · · Q. · · Okay.· If the last date we've gotten a record				
25. ·for was October 2012, then Gail would have been				
·1· ·finished with actually with Dr. Clark prior to				
·2· ·December of 2012 when she started using the C-Pap,				
·3· ·correct?				
$\cdot 4 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot A \cdot \cdot \cdot$ If that's what your records show.				

Instructions: One form should contain all designations for a witness. Plaintiff Designations (column 1) and Defendant Designations (column 2) will show the full deposition text that the party proposes to read in its case-in-chief. Completeness designations are proposed by the other party, under Fed. R. Civ. P. 32(a)(6), to be read with the designations. Counter–designations are read following the designations and completeness designations, similar to cross examination. This form should be provided in word processing format to the other party, who then will continue to fill in the form. The form is then returned to the proposing party for review, resolution of disputes, and further editing. The parties should confer and file a final version in PDF format using the event "Notice of Filing" and also submit a final word processing copy to the court at dj.nuffer@utd.uscourts.gov, for ruling.

All objections which the objecting party intends to pursue should be listed, whether made at the deposition, as with objections as to form, or made newly in this form, if the objection is of a type that was reserved.